## Table of Contents—JRFC Attachments

| Attachment A— Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act (34 U.S.C. 11161)  | 2  |
|--|----|
| Attachment B— Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act (34 U.S.C. 10121-10122) | 10 |
| Attachment C— Death in Custody Reporting Act (H.R. 1447)                         | 15 |
| Attachment D— JRFC web reporting form screenshots                                | 19 |
| Attachment E— JRFC paper form  | 34 |
| Attachment F – JRFC mailout letter   | 59 |
| Attachment G— Confidentiality of information (34 U.S.C. 10231)                   | 61 |
| Attachment H— Privacy certification requirements (28 C.F.R. 22)                  | 64 |
| Attachment I— List of advisors   | 69 |
| Attachment J— 2016 JRFC Bulletin   | 71 |
| Attachment K— 2016 JRFC Data Snapshot  | 91 |
| Attachment L— JRFC nonresponse mailout letter                                    | 92 |
| Attachment M— JRFC nonresponse call instructions                                 | 94 |
| Attachment N— Documentation of the JRFC imputation methodology                   | 98 |

## Title 34, United States Code, Section 11161

## Part D—Research; Evaluation; Technical Assistance; Training

## **PRIOR PROVISIONS**

A prior part D of title II of Pub. L. 93–415 related to gang-free schools and communities and gang intervention, prior to repeal by Pub. L. 107–273, div. C, title II, §12210(1), Nov. 2, 2002, 116 Stat. 1880.

# §11161. Research and evaluation; statistical analyses; information dissemination

## (a) Research and evaluation

- (1) The Administrator shall—
- (A) annually publish a plan to identify the purposes and goals of all agreements carried out with funds provided under this subsection; and
- (B) conduct research or evaluation in juvenile justice matters, for the purpose of providing research and evaluation relating to—
  - (i) the prevention, reduction, and control of juvenile delinquency and serious crime committed by juveniles;
  - (ii) the link between juvenile delinquency and the incarceration of members of the families of juveniles;
  - (iii) successful efforts to prevent status offenders and first-time minor offenders from subsequent involvement with the juvenile justice and criminal justice systems;
    - (iv) successful efforts to prevent recidivism;
    - (v) the juvenile justice system;
    - (vi) juvenile violence;
  - (vii) the prevalence and duration of behavioral health needs (including mental health, substance abuse, and co-occurring disorders) among juveniles pre-placement and post-placement in the juvenile justice system, including an examination of the effects of secure detention in a correctional facility;
  - (viii) reducing the proportion of juveniles detained or confined in secure detention facilities, secure correctional facilities, jails, and lockups who are members of minority groups;
  - (ix) training efforts and reforms that have produced reductions in or elimination of the use of dangerous practices;
  - (x) methods to improve the recruitment, selection, training, and retention of professional personnel who are focused on the prevention, identification, and treatment of delinquency;
  - (xi) methods to improve the identification and response to victims of domestic child sex trafficking within the juvenile justice system;
  - (xii) identifying positive outcome measures, such as attainment of employment and educational degrees, that States and units of local government should use to evaluate the success of programs aimed at reducing recidivism of youth who have come in contact with the juvenile justice system or criminal justice system;
  - (xiii) evaluating the impact and outcomes of the prosecution and sentencing of juveniles as adults;
  - (xiv) successful and cost-effective efforts by States and units of local government to reduce recidivism through policies that provide for consideration of appropriate alternative

sanctions to incarceration of youth facing nonviolent charges, while ensuring that public safety is preserved;

(xvi) <sup>1</sup> evaluating services, treatment, and aftercare placement of juveniles who were under the care of the State child protection system before their placement in the juvenile justice system;

## (xvii) determining—

- (I) the frequency, seriousness, and incidence of drug use by youth in schools and communities in the States using, if appropriate, data submitted by the States pursuant to this subparagraph and subsection (b); and
- (II) the frequency, degree of harm, and morbidity of violent incidents, particularly firearm-related injuries and fatalities, by youth in schools and communities in the States, including information with respect to—
  - (aa) the relationship between victims and perpetrators;
  - (bb) demographic characteristics of victims and perpetrators; and
  - (cc) the type of weapons used in incidents, as classified in the Uniform Crime Reports of the Federal Bureau of Investigation; and

(xviii) other purposes consistent with the purposes of this subchapter and subchapter I.

- (2) The Administrator shall ensure that an equitable amount of funds available to carry out paragraph (1)(B) is used for research and evaluation relating to the prevention of juvenile delinquency.
- (3) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to permit the development of a national database of personally identifiable information on individuals involved in studies, or in data-collection efforts, carried out under paragraph (1)(B)(x).
- (4) Not later than 1 year after December 21, 2018, the Administrator shall conduct a study with respect to juveniles who, prior to placement in the juvenile justice system, were under the care or custody of the State child welfare system, and to juveniles who are unable to return to their family after completing their disposition in the juvenile justice system and who remain wards of the State in accordance with applicable confidentiality requirements. Such study shall include—
  - (A) the number of juveniles in each category;
  - (B) the extent to which State juvenile justice systems and child welfare systems are coordinating services and treatment for such juveniles;
  - (C) the Federal and local sources of funds used for placements and post-placement services:
    - (D) barriers faced by State and Indian Tribes in providing services to these juveniles;
    - (E) the types of post-placement services used;
    - (F) the frequency of case plans and case plan reviews;
  - (G) the extent to which case plans identify and address permanency and placement barriers and treatment plans;
    - (H) a description of the best practices in discharge planning; and
  - (I) an assessment of living arrangements for juveniles who, upon release from confinement in a State correctional facility, cannot return to the residence they occupied prior to such confinement.

## (b) Statistical analyses

The Administrator shall—

(1) plan and identify the purposes and goals of all agreements carried out with funds provided under this subsection; and

(2) undertake statistical work in juvenile justice matters, for the purpose of providing for the collection, analysis, and dissemination of statistical data and information relating to juvenile delinquency and serious crimes committed by juveniles, to the juvenile justice system, to juvenile violence, and to other purposes consistent with the purposes of this subchapter and subchapter I.

## (c) Grant authority and competitive selection process

The Administrator may make grants and enter into contracts with public or private agencies, organizations, or individuals and shall use a competitive process, established by rule by the Administrator, to carry out subsections (a) and (b).

## (d) Implementation of agreements

A Federal agency that makes an agreement under subsections (a)(1)(B) and (b)(2) with the Administrator may carry out such agreement directly or by making grants to or contracts with public and private agencies, institutions, and organizations.

## (e) Information dissemination

The Administrator may—

- (1) review reports and data relating to the juvenile justice system in the United States and in foreign nations (as appropriate), collect data and information from studies and research into all aspects of juvenile delinquency (including the causes, prevention, and treatment of juvenile delinquency) and serious crimes committed by juveniles;
- (2) establish and operate, directly or by contract, a clearinghouse and information center for the preparation, publication, and dissemination of information relating to juvenile delinquency, including State and local prevention and treatment programs, plans, resources, and training and technical assistance programs; and
- (3) make grants and contracts with public and private agencies, institutions, and organizations, for the purpose of disseminating information to representatives and personnel of public and private agencies, including practitioners in juvenile justice, law enforcement, the courts, corrections, schools, and related services, in the establishment, implementation, and operation of projects and activities for which financial assistance is provided under this subchapter.

## (f) National recidivism measure

The Administrator, in accordance with applicable confidentiality requirements and in consultation with experts in the field of juvenile justice research, recidivism, and data collection, shall—

- (1) establish a uniform method of data collection and technology that States may use to evaluate data on juvenile recidivism on an annual basis;
  - (2) establish a common national juvenile recidivism measurement system: and
- (3) make cumulative juvenile recidivism data that is collected from States available to the public.

(Pub. L. 93–415, title II, §251, as added Pub. L. 107–273, div. C, title II, §12211, Nov. 2, 2002, 116 Stat. 1888; amended Pub. L. 115–385, title II, §207, Dec. 21, 2018, 132 Stat. 5140.)

## **CODIFICATION**

Section was formerly classified to section 5661 of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, prior to editorial reclassification and renumbering as this section.

#### **AMENDMENTS**

**2018**—Subsec. (a)(1). Pub. L. 115–385, §207(1)(A)(i), substituted "shall" for "may" in introductory provisions.

Subsec. (a)(1)(A). Pub. L. 115–385, §207(1)(A)(ii), substituted "annually publish a plan to identify" for "plan and identify".

Subsec. (a)(1)(B)(iii). Pub. L. 115–385, §207(1)(A)(iii)(I), added cl. (iii) and struck out former cl. (iii) which read as follows: "successful efforts to prevent first-time minor offenders from committing subsequent involvement in serious crime;".

Subsec. (a)(1)(B)(vii). Pub. L. 115–385, §207(1)(A)(iii)(II), added cl. (vii) and struck out former cl. (vii) which read as follows: "appropriate mental health services for juveniles and youth at risk of participating in delinquent activities;".

Subsec. (a)(1)(B)(ix) to (xviii). Pub. L. 115–385, §207(1)(A)(iii)(III), (IV), added cls. (ix) to (xiv) and redesignated former cls. (ix) to (xi) as (xvi) to (xviii), respectively.

Subsec. (a)(4). Pub. L. 115–385, §207(1)(B)(i), in introductory provisions, substituted "December 21, 2018" for "November 2, 2002" and inserted "in accordance with applicable confidentiality requirements" after "wards of the State".

Subsec. (a)(4)(D). Pub. L. 115–385, §207(1)(B)(ii), inserted "and Indian Tribes" after "State".

Subsec. (a)(4)(H), (I). Pub. L. 115–385, §207(1)(B)(iii)–(v), added subpars. (H) and (I).

Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 115–385, §207(2), substituted "shall" for "may" in introductory provisions.

Subsec. (f). Pub. L. 115–385, §207(3), added subsec. (f).

## **EFFECTIVE DATE OF 2018 AMENDMENT**

Amendment by Pub. L. 115–385 not applicable with respect to funds appropriated for any fiscal year that begins before Dec. 21, 2018, see section 3 of Pub. L. 115–385, set out as a note under section 11102 of this title.

## **EFFECTIVE DATE**

Part effective on the first day of the first fiscal year that begins after Nov. 2, 2002, and applicable only with respect to fiscal years beginning on or after the first day of the first fiscal year that begins after Nov. 2, 2002, see section 12223 of Pub. L. 107–273, set out as an Effective Date of 2002 Amendment note under section 11101 of this title.

<sup>1</sup> So in original. There is no cl. (xv).

## Title 34, United States Code, Section 11117

## §11117. Annual report

Not later than 180 days after the end of each fiscal year, the Administrator shall submit to the President, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the President pro tempore of the Senate a report that contains the following with respect to such fiscal year:

- (1) A detailed summary and analysis of the most recent data available regarding the number of juveniles taken into custody, the rate at which juveniles are taken into custody, and the trends demonstrated by the data required by subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C). Such summary and analysis shall set out the information required by subparagraphs (A), (B), (C), and (D) separately for juvenile nonoffenders, juvenile status offenders, and other juvenile offenders. Such summary and analysis shall separately address with respect to each category of juveniles specified in the preceding sentence—
  - (A) the types of offenses with which the juveniles are charged;
  - (B) the race, gender, and ethnicity, as such term is defined by the Bureau of the Census, of the juveniles;
    - (C) the ages of the juveniles;
  - (D) the types of facilities used to hold the juveniles (including juveniles treated as adults for purposes of prosecution) in custody, including secure detention facilities, secure correctional facilities, jails, and lockups;
  - (E) the number of juveniles who died while in custody and the circumstances under which they died;
  - (F) the educational status of juveniles, including information relating to learning and other disabilities, failing performance, grade retention, and dropping out of school;
  - (G) a summary of data from 1 month of the applicable fiscal year of the use of restraints and isolation upon juveniles held in the custody of secure detention and correctional facilities operated by a State or unit of local government;
  - (H) the number of status offense cases petitioned to court, number of status offenders held in secure detention, the findings used to justify the use of secure detention, and the average period of time a status offender was held in secure detention;
  - (I) the number of juveniles released from custody and the type of living arrangement to which they are released;
  - (J) the number of juveniles whose offense originated on school grounds, during schoolsponsored off-campus activities, or due to a referral by a school official, as collected and reported by the Department of Education or similar State educational agency; and
  - (K) the number of juveniles in the custody of secure detention and correctional facilities operated by a State or unit of local or tribal government who report being pregnant.
  - (2) A description of the activities for which funds are expended under this part, including the objectives, priorities, accomplishments, and recommendations of the Council.
- (3) A description, based on the most recent data available, of the extent to which each State complies with section 11133 of this title and with the plan submitted under such section by the State for such fiscal year.
- (4) An evaluation of the programs funded under this subchapter and their effectiveness in reducing the incidence of juvenile delinquency, particularly violent crime, committed by juveniles.

- (5) A description of the criteria used to determine what programs qualify as evidence-based and promising programs under this subchapter and subchapter V and a comprehensive list of those programs the Administrator has determined meet such criteria in both rural and urban areas.
- (6) A description of funding provided to Indian Tribes under this chapter or for a juvenile delinquency or prevention program under the Tribal Law and Order Act of 2010 (Public Law 111–211; 124 Stat. 2261), including direct Federal grants and funding provided to Indian Tribes through a State or unit of local government.
- (7) An analysis and evaluation of the internal controls at the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention to determine if grantees are following the requirements of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention grant programs and what remedial action the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention has taken to recover any grant funds that are expended in violation of the grant programs, including instances—
  - (A) in which supporting documentation was not provided for cost reports;
  - (B) where unauthorized expenditures occurred; or
  - (C) where subrecipients of grant funds were not compliant with program requirements.
  - (8) An analysis and evaluation of the total amount of payments made to grantees that the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention recouped from grantees that were found to be in violation of policies and procedures of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention grant programs, including—
    - (A) the full name and location of the grantee;
    - (B) the violation of the program found;
  - (C) the amount of funds sought to be recouped by the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention; and
  - (D) the actual amount recouped by the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

(Pub. L. 93–415, title II, §207, as added <u>Pub. L. 100–690, title VII, §7255, Nov. 18, 1988, 102 Stat. 4437</u>; amended <u>Pub. L. 102–586, §2(e), Nov. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 4986</u>; <u>Pub. L. 107–273, div. C, title II, §12207, Nov. 2, 2002, 116 Stat. 1872</u>; <u>Pub. L. 115–385, title II, §203, Dec. 21, 2018, 132 Stat. 5128.</u>)

#### REFERENCES IN TEXT

This chapter, referred to in par. (6), was in the original "this Act", meaning Pub. L. 93–415, Sept. 7, 1974, 88 Stat. 1109, known as the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, which is classified principally to this chapter. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title of 1974 Act note set out under section 10101 of this title and Tables.

The Tribal Law and Order Act of 2010, referred to in par. (6), is title II of <u>Pub. L. 111–211, July 29, 2010, 124 Stat. 2261</u>. For complete classification of this Act to the Code, see Short Title of 2010 Amendment note set out under section 2801 of Title 25, Indians, and Tables.

#### CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 5617 of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, prior to editorial reclassification and renumbering as this section.

## **PRIOR PROVISIONS**

A prior section 207 of title II of Pub. L. 93–415, as added <u>Pub. L. 96–509, §9, Dec. 8, 1980, 94 Stat. 2753</u>, related to establishment and functions of National Advisory Committee for

Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, prior to repeal eff. Oct. 12, 1984, by <u>Pub. L. 98–473</u>, title II, §624, Oct. 12, 1984, 98 Stat. 2111.

Another prior section 207 of title II of <u>Pub. L. 93–415</u>, <u>Sept. 7, 1974, 88 Stat. 1117</u>; <u>Pub. L. 95–115</u>, §3(e), Oct. 3, 1977, 91 Stat. 1050, related to National Advisory Committee for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, its membership, terms of office, etc., prior to repeal by <u>Pub. L. 96–509</u>, §9, Dec. 8, 1980, 94 Stat. 2753.

## **AMENDMENTS**

- **2018**—Pub. L. 115–385, §203(1), substituted "each fiscal year" for "a fiscal year" in introductory provisions.
- Par. (1)(B). Pub. L. 115–385, §203(2)(A), substituted ", gender, and ethnicity, as such term is defined by the Bureau of the Census," for "and gender".
- Par. (1)(F). Pub. L. 115–385, §203(2)(C), inserted "and other" before "disabilities," and substituted semicolon for period at end.
  - Par. (1)(G) to (K). Pub. L. 115–385, §203(2)(B), (D), added subpars. (G) to (K).
  - Pars. (5) to (8). Pub. L. 115–385, §203(3), added pars. (5) to (8).
- **2002**—Pars. (4), (5). Pub. L. 107–273 added par. (4) and struck out former pars. (4) and (5) which read as follows:
- "(4) A summary of each program or activity for which assistance is provided under part C or D of this subchapter, an evaluation of the results of such program or activity, and a determination of the feasibility and advisability of replicating such program or activity in other locations.
- "(5) A description of selected exemplary delinquency prevention programs for which assistance is provided under this subchapter, with particular attention to community-based juvenile delinquency prevention programs that involve and assist families of juveniles."
- **1992**—Par. (1)(D). Pub. L. 102–586, §2(e)(1)(A), inserted "(including juveniles treated as adults for purposes of prosecution)".
  - Par. (1)(F). Pub. L. 102-586, §2(e)(1)(B), (2), (3), added subpar. (F).

## **EFFECTIVE DATE OF 2018 AMENDMENT**

Amendment by Pub. L. 115–385 not applicable with respect to funds appropriated for any fiscal year that begins before Dec. 21, 2018, see section 3 of Pub. L. 115–385, set out as a note under section 11102 of this title.

## **EFFECTIVE DATE OF 2002 AMENDMENT**

Amendment by Pub. L. 107–273 effective on the first day of the first fiscal year that begins after Nov. 2, 2002, and applicable only with respect to fiscal years beginning on or after the first day of the first fiscal year that begins after Nov. 2, 2002, see section 12223 of Pub. L. 107–273, set out as a note under section 11101 of this title.

#### **EFFECTIVE DATE**

Section effective Oct. 1, 1988, with the report required by this section with respect to fiscal year 1988 to be submitted not later than Aug. 1, 1989, notwithstanding the 180-day period provided in this section, see section 7296(a), (b)(3) of Pub. L. 100–690, as amended, set out as an Effective Date of 1988 Amendment note under section 11101 of this title.

## **TERMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

For termination, effective May 15, 2000, of provisions in this section relating to submittal to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate of an annual report, see section 3003 of Pub. L. 104–66, as amended, set out as a note under section 1113 of Title 31, Money and Finance, and item 10 on page 177 of House Document No. 103–7.

## Title 34, United States Code, Section 10121

## SUBCHAPTER II—NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE

## §10121. Statement of purpose

It is the purpose of this subchapter to establish a National Institute of Justice, which shall provide for and encourage research and demonstration efforts for the purpose of—

- (1) improving Federal, State, and local criminal justice systems and related aspects of the civil justice system;
  - (2) preventing and reducing crimes;
  - (3) insuring citizen access to appropriate dispute-resolution forums; and
- (4) identifying programs of proven effectiveness, programs having a record of proven success, or programs which offer a high probability of improving the functioning of the criminal justice system.

The Institute shall have authority to engage in and encourage research and development to improve and strengthen the criminal justice system and related aspects of the civil justice system and to disseminate the results of such efforts to Federal, State, and local governments, to evaluate the effectiveness of programs funded under this chapter, to develop and demonstrate new or improved approaches and techniques, to improve and strengthen the administration of justice, and to identify programs or projects carried out under this chapter which have demonstrated success in improving the quality of justice systems and which offer the likelihood of success if continued or repeated. In carrying out the provisions of this subchapter, the Institute shall give primary emphasis to the problems of State and local justice systems and shall insure that there is a balance between basic and applied research.

(Pub. L. 90–351, title I, §201, as added <u>Pub. L. 96–157, §2, Dec. 27, 1979, 93 Stat. 1172;</u> amended Pub. L. 98–473, title II, §604(a), Oct. 12, 1984, 98 Stat. 2078.)

## **REFERENCES IN TEXT**

This chapter, referred to in text, was in the original "this title", meaning title I of Pub. L. 90–351, as added by <u>Pub. L. 96–157, §2, Dec. 27, 1979, 93 Stat. 1167</u>, which is classified principally to this chapter. For complete classification of title I to the Code, see Tables.

#### CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 3721 of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, prior to editorial reclassification and renumbering as this section.

## **PRIOR PROVISIONS**

A prior section 201 of Pub. L. 90–351, title I, June 19, 1968, 82 Stat. 198; Pub. L. 93–83, §2, Aug. 6, 1973, 87 Stat. 197; Pub. L. 94–503, title I, §104, Oct. 15, 1976, 90 Stat. 2408, set out Congressional statement of purpose in providing for a program of planning grants, prior to the general amendment of this chapter by Pub. L. 96–157.

## **AMENDMENTS**

**1984**—Pub. L. 98–473 redesignated par. (5) as (4), struck out former par. (4) relating to improvement of efforts to detect, investigate, prosecute, and otherwise combat and prevent white-collar crime and public corruption, and in closing provisions struck out "to develop"

alternatives to judicial resolution of disputes," after "local governments,", and inserted "and demonstrate" after "to develop".

## **EFFECTIVE DATE OF 1984 AMENDMENT**

Amendment by Pub. L. 98–473 effective Oct. 12, 1984, see section 609AA(a) of Pub. L. 98–473, set out as an Effective Date note under section 10101 of this title.

## NATIONAL TRAINING PROGRAM FOR STATE AND LOCAL PROSECUTORS

Pub. L. 110-424, Oct. 15, 2008, 122 Stat. 4819, provided that:

#### "SECTION 1. TRAINING FOR STATE AND LOCAL PROSECUTORS.

"The Attorney General is authorized to award a grant to a national nonprofit organization (such as the National District Attorneys Association) to conduct a national training program for State and local prosecutors for the purpose of improving the professional skills of State and local prosecutors and enhancing the ability of Federal, State, and local prosecutors to work together.

## "SEC. 2. COMPREHENSIVE CONTINUING LEGAL EDUCATION.

"The Attorney General may provide assistance to the grantee under section 1 to carry out the training program described in such section, including comprehensive continuing legal education in the areas of trial practice, substantive legal updates, support staff training, and any other assistance the Attorney General determines to be appropriate.

## "SEC. 3. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

"There are authorized to be appropriated to the Attorney General to carry out this Act \$4,750,000 for each of the fiscal years 2009 through 2012, to remain available until expended."

## §10122. National Institute of Justice

## (a) Establishment; general authority of Attorney General over Institute

There is established within the Department of Justice, under the general authority of the Attorney General, a National Institute of Justice (hereinafter referred to in this subchapter as the "Institute").

## (b) Director of Institute; appointment by President; authority; restrictions

The Institute shall be headed by a Director appointed by the President. The Director shall have had experience in justice research. The Director shall report to the Attorney General through the Assistant Attorney General. The Director shall have final authority over all grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts awarded by the Institute. The Director shall not engage in any other employment than that of serving as Director; nor shall the Director hold any office in, or act in any capacity for, any organization, agency, or institution with which the Institute makes any contract or other arrangement under this chapter.

## (c) Duties and functions

The Institute is authorized to—

- (1) make grants to, or enter into cooperative agreements or contracts with, public agencies, institutions of higher education, private organizations, or individuals to conduct research, demonstrations, or special projects pertaining to the purposes described in this subchapter, and provide technical assistance and training in support of tests, demonstrations, and special projects;
- (2) conduct or authorize multiyear and short-term research and development concerning the criminal and civil justice systems in an effort—
  - (A) to identify alternative programs for achieving system goals;

- (B) to provide more accurate information on the causes and correlates of crime;
- (C) to analyze the correlates of crime and juvenile delinquency and provide more accurate information on the causes and correlates of crime and juvenile delinquency;
  - (D) to improve the functioning of the criminal justice system;
- (E) to develop new methods for the prevention and reduction of crime, including the development of programs to facilitate cooperation among the States and units of local government, the detection and apprehension of criminals, the expeditious, efficient, and fair disposition of criminal and juvenile delinquency cases, the improvement of police and minority relations, the conduct of research into the problems of victims and witnesses of crime, the feasibility and consequences of allowing victims to participate in criminal justice decisionmaking, the feasibility and desirability of adopting procedures and programs which increase the victim's participation in the criminal justice process, the reduction in the need to seek court resolution of civil disputes, and the development of adequate corrections facilities and effective programs of correction; and
- (F) to develop programs and projects to improve and expand the capacity of States and units of local government and combinations of such units, to detect, investigate, prosecute, and otherwise combat and prevent white-collar crime and public corruption, to improve and expand cooperation among the Federal Government, States, and units of local government in order to enhance the overall criminal justice system response to white-collar crime and public corruption, and to foster the creation and implementation of a comprehensive national strategy to prevent and combat white-collar crime and public corruption.

In carrying out the provisions of this subsection, the Institute may request the assistance of both public and private research agencies;

- (3) evaluate the effectiveness, including cost effectiveness where practical, of projects or programs carried out under this chapter;
- (4) make recommendations for action which can be taken by Federal, State, and local governments and by private persons and organizations to improve and strengthen criminal and civil justice systems;
- (5) provide research fellowships and clinical internships and carry out programs of training and special workshops for the presentation and dissemination of information resulting from research, demonstrations, and special projects including those authorized by this subchapter;
- (6) collect and disseminate information obtained by the Institute or other Federal agencies, public agencies, institutions of higher education, and private organizations relating to the purposes of this subchapter;
- (7) serve as a national and international clearinghouse for the exchange of information with respect to the purposes of this subchapter;
- (8) after consultation with appropriate agencies and officials of States and units of local government, make recommendations for the designation of programs or projects which will be effective in improving the functioning of the criminal justice system, for funding as discretionary grants under subchapter V;
- (9) encourage, assist, and serve in a consulting capacity to Federal, State, and local justice system agencies in the development, maintenance, and coordination of criminal and civil justice programs and services; and
- (10) research and development of tools and technologies relating to prevention, detection, investigation, and prosecution of crime; and
- (11) support research, development, testing, training, and evaluation of tools and technology for Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies.

## (d) Criminal and civil justice research

To insure that all criminal and civil justice research is carried out in a coordinated manner, the Director is authorized to—

- (1) utilize, with their consent, the services, equipment, personnel, information, and facilities of other Federal, State, local, and private agencies and instrumentalities with or without reimbursement therefor:
- (2) confer with and avail itself of the cooperation, services, records, and facilities of State or of municipal or other local agencies;
- (3) request such information, data, and reports from any Federal agency as may be required to carry out the purposes of this section, and the agencies shall provide such information to the Institute as required to carry out the purposes of this subchapter;
- (4) seek the cooperation of the judicial branches of Federal and State Government in coordinating civil and criminal justice research and development; and
  - (5) exercise the powers and functions set out in subchapter VII.

(Pub. L. 90–351, title I, §202, as added <u>Pub. L. 96–157, §2, Dec. 27, 1979, 93 Stat. 1172;</u> amended <u>Pub. L. 98–473, title II, §604(b), Oct. 12, 1984, 98 Stat. 2078; Pub. L. 103–322, title XXXIII, §330001(h)(1), Sept. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 2139; Pub. L. 107–296, title II, §237, Nov. 25, 2002, 116 Stat. 2162; Pub. L. 112–166, §2(h)(3), Aug. 10, 2012, 126 Stat. 1285.)</u>

#### CODIFICATION

Section was formerly classified to section 3722 of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, prior to editorial reclassification and renumbering as this section. Some section numbers or references in amendment notes below reflect the classification of such sections or references prior to editorial reclassification.

## **PRIOR PROVISIONS**

A prior section 202 of <u>Pub. L. 90–351</u>, title I, <u>June 19</u>, 1968, 82 Stat. 198; <u>Pub. L. 93–83</u>, §2, <u>Aug. 6</u>, 1973, 87 Stat. 198, provided for making of grants to State planning agencies, prior to the general amendment of this chapter by Pub. L. 96–157.

## **AMENDMENTS**

- **2012**—Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 112–166 struck out ", by and with the advice and consent of the Senate" before period at end of first sentence.
- **2002**—Subsec. (c)(3). Pub. L. 107–296, §237(1), inserted ", including cost effectiveness where practical," after "evaluate the effectiveness".

Subsec. (c)(10), (11). Pub. L. 107–296, §237(2), added pars. (10) and (11).

**1994**—Subsec. (c)(2)(E). Pub. L. 103–322 substituted "crime," for "crime,,".

**1984**—Subsec. (b). Pub. L. 98–473, §604(b)(1), required Director to report to Attorney General through Assistant Attorney General.

Subsec. (c)(2)(A). Pub. L. 98–473, §604(b)(2)(A)(i), struck out ", including programs authorized by section 3713 of this title" after "system goals".

Subsec. (c)(2)(E). Pub. L. 98–473, §604(b)(2)(A)(ii), struck out "the prevention and reduction of parental kidnaping" after "reduction of crime,".

Subsec. (c)(3). Pub. L. 98–473, §604(b)(2)(B), substituted "chapter" for "subchapter".

Subsec. (c)(4) to (7). Pub. L. 98–473, §604(b)(2)(C), (F), redesignated pars. (5) to (8) as (4) to (7), respectively, and struck out former par. (4) relating to evaluation of programs and projects under other subchapters of this chapter to determine their impact upon criminal and civil justice

systems and achievement of purposes and policies of this chapter and for dissemination of information.

Subsec. (c)(8). Pub. L. 98–473, §604(b)(2)(D)(i), (ii), (F), redesignated par. (10) as (8) and, in par. (8) as so designated, struck out "nationality priority grants under subchapter V of this chapter and" after "for funding as" and substituted "subchapter V" for "subchapter VI". Former par. (8) redesignated (7).

Subsec. (c)(9). Pub. L. 98–473, §604(b)(2)(E), (F), redesignated par. (11) as (9), and struck out former par. (9) relating to a biennial report to President and Congress on state of justice research.

Subsec. (c)(10), (11). Pub. L. 98–473, §604(b)(2)(F), redesignated pars. (10) and (11) as (8) and (9), respectively.

#### **EFFECTIVE DATE OF 2012 AMENDMENT**

Amendment by Pub. L. 112–166 effective 60 days after Aug. 10, 2012, and applicable to appointments made on and after that effective date, including any nomination pending in the Senate on that date, see section 6(a) of Pub. L. 112–166, set out as a note under section 113 of Title 6, Domestic Security.

#### **EFFECTIVE DATE OF 2002 AMENDMENT**

Amendment by Pub. L. 107–296 effective 60 days after Nov. 25, 2002, see section 4 of Pub. L. 107–296, set out as an Effective Date note under section 101 of Title 6, Domestic Security.

## **EFFECTIVE DATE OF 1984 AMENDMENT**

Amendment by Pub. L. 98–473 effective Oct. 12, 1984, see section 609AA(a) of Pub. L. 98–473, set out as an Effective Date note under section 10101 of this title.



## PUBLIC LAW 113–242—DEC. 18, 2014

## DEATH IN CUSTODY REPORTING ACT OF 2013

## Public Law 113–242 113th Congress

## An Act

Dec. 18, 2014

[H.R. 1447]

To encourage States to report to the Attorney General certain information regarding the deaths of individuals in the custody of law enforcement agencies, and for other purposes.

Deathin Custody Reporting Act of 2013. 42 USC 13701 note. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

#### SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Death in Custody Reporting Act of 2013".

42 USC 13727.

# SEC. 2. STATE INFORMATION REGARDING INDIVIDUALS WHO DIE IN THE CUSTODY OF LAW ENFORCEMENT.

- (a) In General.—For each fiscal year after the expiration of the period specified in subsection (c)(1) in which a State receives funds for a program referred to in subsection (c)(2), the State shall report to the Attorney General, on a quarterly basis and pursuant to guidelines established by the Attorney General, information regarding the death of any person who is detained, under arrest, or is in the process of being arrested, is en route to be incarcerated, or is incarcerated at a municipal or county jail, State prison, State-run boot camp prison, boot camp prison that is contracted out by the State, any State or local contract facility, or other local or State correctional facility (including any juvenile facility).
- (b) Information Required.—The report required by this section shall contain information that, at a minimum, includes—
  - (1) the name, gender, race, ethnicity, and age of the deceased;
    - (2) the date, time, and location of death;
  - (3) the law enforcement agency that detained, arrested, or was in the process of arresting the deceased; and
  - (4) a brief description of the circumstances surrounding the death.
  - (c) Compliance and Ineligibility.—
  - (1) Compliance date.—Each State shall have not more than 120 days from the date of enactment of this Act to comply with subsection (a), except that—
    - (A) the Attorney General may grant an additional 120 days to a State that is making good faith efforts to comply with such subsection; and
    - (B) the Attorney General shall waive the requirements of subsection (a) if compliance with such subsection by a State would be unconstitutional under the constitution of such State.

Waiver authority.

(2) Ineligibility for funds.—For any fiscal year after the expiration of the period specified in paragraph (1), a State that fails to comply with subsection (a), shall, at the discretion of the Attorney General, be subject to not more than a 10-percent reduction of the funds that would otherwise be allocated for that fiscal year to the State under subpart 1 of part E of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3750 et seq.), whether characterized as the Edward Byrne Memorial State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance Programs, the Local Government Law Enforcement Block Grants Program, or otherwise.

(d) RealLocation.—Amounts not allocated under a program referred to in subsection (c)(2) to a State for failure to fully comply with subsection (a) shall be reallocated under that program to

States that have not failed to comply with such subsection.

(e) D<sub>EFINITIONS</sub>.—In this section the terms "boot camp prison" and "State" have the meaning given those terms, respectively, in section 901(a) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3791(a)).

(f) Study and Report of Information Relating to Deaths

IN CUSTODY.—

- (1) Study required.—The Attorney General shall carry out a study of the information reported under subsection (b) and section 3(a) to—
  - (A) determine means by which such information can be used to reduce the number of such deaths; and
  - (B) examine the relationship, if any, between the number of such deaths and the actions of management of such jails, prisons, and other specified facilities relating to such deaths.
- (2) Report.—Not later than 2 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Attorney General shall prepare and submit to Congress a report that contains the findings of the study required by paragraph (1).

## SEC. 3. FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT DEATH IN CUSTODY REPORTING REQUIREMENT.

42 USC 13727a.

(a) I<sub>N</sub> G<sub>ENERAL</sub>.—For each fiscal year (beginning after the date that is 120 days after the date of the enactment of this Act), the head of each Federal law enforcement agency shall submit to the Attorney General a report (in such form and manner specified by the Attorney General) that contains information regarding the death of any person who is—

(1) detained, under arrest, or is in the process of being arrested by any officer of such Federal law enforcement agency (or by any State or local law enforcement officer while participating in and for purposes of a Federal law enforcement operation, task force, or any other Federal law enforcement capacity carried out by such Federal law enforcement agency); or

(2) en route to be incarcerated or detained, or is incarcer-

ated or detained at-

(A) any facility (including any immigration or juvenile facility) pursuant to a contract with such Federal law enforcement agency;

(B) any State or local government facility used by such Federal law enforcement agency or

Effective date.

128 STAT. 2862

## PUBLIC LAW 113-242-DEC. 18, 2014

(C) any Federal correctional facility or Federal pretrial detention facility located within the United States.
(b) Information Required.—Each report required by this section shall include, at a minimum, the information required by

section 2(b).

(c)  $\bar{S}_{TUDY\ AND}$   $R_{EPORT}$ .—Information reported under subsection (a) shall be analyzed and included in the study and report required by section 2(f).

Approved December 18, 2014.

# **JRFC Web Form Screenshots**

## Contents

| Login                                    |    |
|--|----|
| Dashboard                                |    |
| Burden Statement                         |    |
| FAQs                                     |    |
| History                                  |    |
| Section 0                                |    |
| Section 1 – General Facility Information | 9  |
| Section 2 – Mental Health Services       |    |
| Section 3 – Educational Services         | 11 |
| Section 4 – Substance Abuse Services     | 12 |
| Section 5 – The Last Month               | 13 |
| Section 6 – The Last Year                | 14 |
| Section 7 – General information          | 15 |

## Login

Form Number: CJ-15 OMB No.: 1121-0219 Approval Expires: 10/31/2019



Welcome to the Juvenile Residential Facility Census. Your participation in this census makes it possible to provide comprehensive and reliable statistical data on the residential placement of juvenile offenders; facilitate the needs of juvenile justice agencies and social service organizations that address the many problems faced by today's youth; and gather the most complete and accurate information regarding issues of juvenile detention, correction, and placement. Thank you for your participation in this endeavor.

#### Logir

- Login by entering the appropriate information and press the "Login" button
- · Username and Password are case sensitive

| Username: |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Password: |       |
|           | Login |

Please note: sessions will expire (requiring you to log back in) after 15 minutes of inactivity. No data will be lost.

#### U.S. Census Bureau Notice and Consent Warning

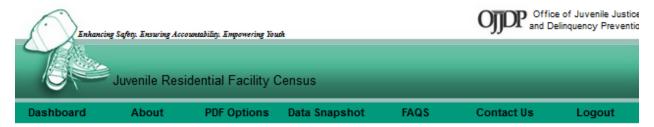
You are accessing a United States Government computer network. Any information you enter into this system is confidential. It may be used by the Census Bureau for statistical purposes and to improve the website. If you want to know more about the use of this system, and how your privacy is protected, visit our online privacy webpage at https://www.census.gov/about/policles/privacy/privacy-policy.html.

Use of this system indicates your consent to collection, monitoring, recording, and use of the information that you provide for any lawful government purpose. So that our website remains safe and available for its intended use, network traffic is monitored to identify unauthorized attempts to access, upload, change information, or otherwise cause damage to the web service. Use of the government computer network for unauthorized purposes is a violation of Federal law and can be punished with fines or imprisonment (PUBLIC LAW 99-474).

Burden Statement Accessibility Privacy Security

## Dashboard

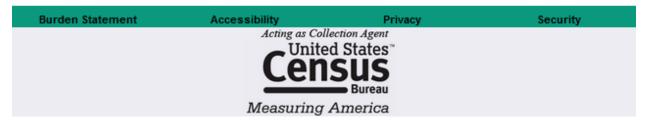
Form Number: CJ-15 OMB No.: 1121-0219 Approval Expires: 10/31/2019



## **Facility Name:**

| Action         | Status      | Section | Description                           |
|----------------|-------------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Review<br>Sec0 | Complete    | 0       | Facility and User Contact Information |
| Resume<br>Sec1 | In Progress | 1       | General Facility Information          |
| Resume<br>Sec2 | In Progress | 2       | Mental Health Services                |
| Resume<br>Sec3 | In Progress | 3       | Educational Services                  |
| Resume<br>Sec4 | In Progress | 4       | Substance Abuse Services              |
| Resume<br>Sec5 | In Progress | 5       | The Last Month                        |
| Resume<br>Sec6 | In Progress | 6       | The Last Year                         |
| Resume<br>Sec7 | In Progress | 7       | General Information                   |
| Resume<br>Sec8 | In Progress | 8       | Comments                              |

The letters PDF or the is icon indicate a document is in the Portable Document Format (PDF). To view the file you will need the Adobe® Reader, which is available for free from the Adobe web site.



## **Burden Statement**

## **BURDEN STATEMENT**

#### FEDERAL ASSURANCES OF CONFIDENTIALITY AND OTHER NOTICES

The Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002, provides the authority for conducting this data collection (see, 34 U.S.C. § 11161). We rely on your cooperation to present a clear picture of the state of juvenile justice placement in this country. The confidentiality of the information you provide on this questionnaire is guaranteed by Title 34, Section 10231 of the United States code. This law requires both the U.S. Department of Justice and the U.S. Census Bureau to hold strictly confidential any information that could identify individual youth, employees, or private facilities. The penalty for anyone violating this confidentiality is \$10,000. While public facilities are not subject to this statutory protection, OJJDP's policy is that the information collected for the Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC) will only be used or revealed for research or statistical purposes, and it will take appropriate measures to protect the confidentiality of public facilities. The identities of all youth residing in facilities are protected. Further, per the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. § 151), your data are protected from cybersecurity risks through screening of the systems that transmit your data. Your compliance with the request for information is entirely voluntary. If you would like more information concerning this authorization or the confidentiality guarantee, please write to Benjamin Adams at the address below.

Under the Federal Paperwork Reduction Act, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. We try to create forms and instructions that are accurate, can be easily understood, and which impose the least possible burden on you to provide us with information. We estimate that it will take one to three hours to complete this questionnaire with two hours being the average. This estimate includes time for reviewing the instructions, searching for and gathering the data, completing the form, and reviewing answers. If you have comments regarding the accuracy of this estimate, or suggestions for making this form simpler, you can write to:

Benjamin Adams
Social Science Analyst
Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention
810 Seventh Street, NW
U.S. Department of Justic
Washington, DC 20531

## **FAQs**

## FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

#### 1.) Do I have to fill this out on the Web?

NO. We will accept paper forms either by mail or by fax. However, responding using the Web form will guarantee instant receipt of your data transmission.

2.) Once I enter the Web application, is there a time limit on how long I can remain in the application? YES and NO. There is no limit; however, the system will time out after 15 minutes of respondent inactivity, and you will need to re-enter your user name and password to get back into the Web form.

# 3.) If I have to exit the application before completion in order to attend to another matter, will I lose the data that I have already entered?

NO. All data will be maintained if you click the NEXT button on each page being completed before you exit, all of your data will be saved up to that point. You may re-enter the Web form at a later time and continue to enter data.

## 4.) What should I do if the font size of the Web application is too small?

Go to the "View" option on the menu bar. Click on "text size" and then click "largest".

#### 5.) How was my facility selected to fill out this survey?

All facilities that can house a juvenile that has been charged with or court-adjudicated for an offense, either delinquent or status, are requested to complete the form regardless of the type of facility. These juveniles have been processed through the juvenile justice system and are therefore in scope for this census.

**6.) I work at a detention facility not a residential facility. Does this census apply to my facility?** Yes, a residential facility is any type of facility where the person spends the night.

## 7.) Do I have to use the reference date of October 24, 2018?

If you are unable to give us a count of juveniles for this date, please select another day near that date that you would consider your population was "normal" and indicate to us what day you are reporting for in the comments section.

# 8.) Section I Question 5 asks how many juveniles have assigned beds. We do not have "assigned beds". Do I need to complete the form?

If you are unable to give us a count of juveniles for this date, please select another day near that date that you would consider your population was "normal" and indicate to us what day you are reporting for in the comments section.

# 9.) If I have juveniles that are being housed that are part of a social services system (i.e. children in need of services/ abused/ neglected) and they have also committed an offense are they considered an offender in the juvenile justice system?

YES. These juveniles have a current sanction against them and are considered to be of a "dual status" nature and as a result should be included as a charged or adjudicated juvenile due to the offense that has been committed regardless of their other needs.

# 10.) If the reason a juvenile has been sent to a specific facility was to receive treatment for an addiction or affliction, but they also have a current sanction against them, should they also be included as a juvenile that has been charged with or court adjudicated for an offense?

YES. Even though the sole reason the juvenile having been turned over to the facility's custody was to receive treatment, they remain of a criminal status as a result of a charge or court adjudication that has been sanctioned against them and would otherwise be placed in a corrective institution, if not for their addiction or affliction.

#### 11.) I have already submitted my data and would like to print a copy of the form?

Log back in again with your user name and password and it will take you to the Thank You page. Click on the PDF icon.

## 12.) Can I make changes to my form if I have already submitted my data?

YES. After submitting your data and you determine that changes to the data are necessary, please contact Sabrina Webb at 1-800-352-7229 or govs.JRFC@census.gov.

#### 13.) I have a new facility that was not included in my packet?

Phone or email Sabrina Webb at 1-800-352-7229 or govs.JRFC@census.gov. She will send you new forms or an identification number to complete the forms online.

#### 14.) Whom do I call if I have questions about filling out the form?

Phone or email Sabrina Webb at 1-800-352-7229 or govs.JRFC@census.gov.

## History

## **HISTORY**

## Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC)

This biennial census, beginning in 2000, collects data on the characteristics of juvenile residential facilities. Data collected includes: type of facility, capacity, number of juveniles held on a specific reference date, physical and mental health care services, substance abuse services, and education services. All data for the JRFC is currently collected by mail, fax and online web submittal. All phases of data processing, editing, and tabulation are conducted by the United States Census Bureau. All collective Census documentation are then prepared and forwarded to, and published by, the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (OJJDP) under the Department of Justice. OJJDP is responsible for all analysis and data disseminations.

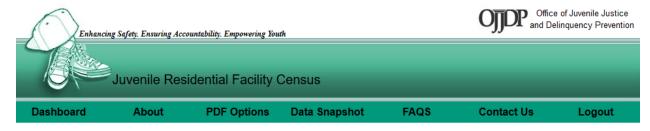
The JRFC provides a detailed picture of the facilities that hold juvenile offenders and the services these facilities provide. The Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement (CJRP), the companion collection to JRFC conducted in alternating years since 1997, collects information on the demographics and legal attributes of each youth in a juvenile facility on the census date. Together the two biennial censuses provide the most comprehensive picture available of youth sanctioned to residential placement in the United States and the facilities and services these youth are provided. The JRFC and CJRP replaced the Census of Public and Private Juvenile Detention, Correctional, and Shelter Facilities, also known as the Children in Custody census, which had been conducted since the early 1970s.

## Section 0

| Item A - Verification of Facility Name   |  |
|--|--|
| Please update the facility name below if corrections are needed:  Facility Name:   |  |
| <ul> <li>Yes, the name listed above is the correct name for this facility.</li> <li>No, the name listed above is not the name of this facility.(Enter corrections below.)</li> <li>What is the correct name of your facility?</li> </ul> |  |
| What is the correct name of your facility:   |  |
|  |  |
| Item B - Verification of Mailing Address   |  |
| Is the address below the mailing address of the facility?  |  |
|  |  |
| <ul><li>○ Yes, the address listed above is the mailing address for this facility. (Proceed to Item C.)</li><li>○ No, the address listed above is not this facility's mailing address. (Enter corrections below.)</li></ul>               |  |
| Enter this facility's mailing address.   |  |
| Address 1  |  |
| Address 2  |  |
| City State Select state Zip -  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Item C - Verification of Physical Address  |  |
| Is your Facility's mailing address the same as the physical address?   |  |
| ○Yes, the mailing address is the same as the physical address.   |  |
| O No, the mailing address is NOT the same as the physical address. Please enter the physical address below.  |  |
| Enter the facility's physical address.   |  |
| Address 1  |  |
| Address 2  |  |
| City State Select state Zip -  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

## Section 1 – General Facility Information

Form Number: CJ-15 OMB No.: 1121-0219 Approval Expires: 10/31/2019



## Section 1 - General Facility Information

2. Which of the following best describes the physical layout of this facility?

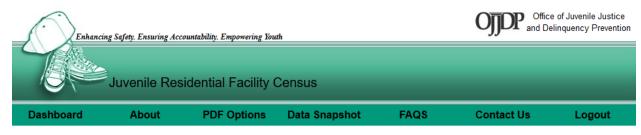
This facility is -

- O a part of one building
- Oall of one building
- Omore than one building at a single site or on one campus
- Other Specify

| Burden Statement | Accessibility  | Privacy   | Security |
|------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|
|                  | Acting as Coll |           |          |
|                  | _ Unite        | d States™ |          |
|                  | Cen            |           |          |
|                  |                | Bureau    |          |
|                  | Measuring .    | America   |          |

## Section 2 – Mental Health Services

Form Number: CJ-15 OMB No.: 1121-0219 Approval Expires: 10/31/2019



## Section 2 - Mental Health Services

1a. After arrival in this facility, are ANY young persons asked questions or administered a form which asks questions to determine risk for suicide?

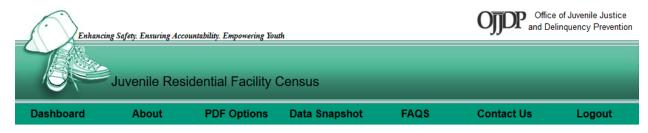
○ Yes

 $\bigcirc$  No

| Burden Statement | Accessibility     | Privacy    | Security |
|------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|
|                  | Acting as Col Cen | ed States™ |          |
|                  | Measuring         | America    |          |

## Section 3 – Educational Services

Form Number: CJ-15 OMB No.: 1121-0219 Approval Expires: 10/31/2019



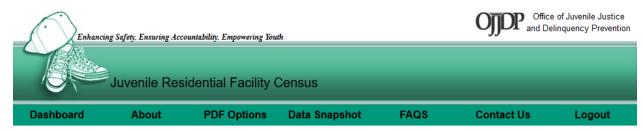
## Section 3 - Educational Services

- 1. After arrival in this facility, are ANY young persons evaluated to determine their educational grade levels and their educational needs at a location either INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility?
  - ○Yes
  - $\bigcirc$  No

| Burden Statement | Accessibility  | Privacy               | Security |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|
|                  | Acting as Coll |                       |          |
|                  | Unite          | d States <sup>™</sup> |          |
|                  | Cen            | SuS                   |          |
|                  |                | Bureau                |          |
|                  | Measuring .    | America               |          |
|                  |                |                       |          |

## Section 4 – Substance Abuse Services

Form Number: CJ-15 OMB No.: 1121-0219 Approval Expires: 10/31/2019



## Section 4 - Substance Abuse Services

1a. After arrival in this facility, are ANY young persons evaluated to determine whether they have substance abuse problems?

Substance abuse problems include problems with drugs and/or alcohol.

- ○Yes
- $\bigcirc$  No

| Burden Statement | Accessibility  | Privacy    | Security |
|------------------|----------------|------------|----------|
|                  | Acting as Coll | 0          |          |
|                  |                | d States"  |          |
|                  | Cen            | <b>SuS</b> |          |
|                  |                | Bureau     |          |
|                  | Measuring      | America    |          |

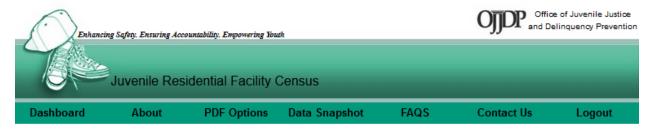
## Section 5 – The Last Month

Form Number: CJ-15 OMB No.: 1121-0219 Approval Expires: 10/31/2019 Office of Juvenile Justice Enhancing Safety. Ensuring Accountability. Empowering Youth Juvenile Residential Facility Census **PDF Options Data Snapshot FAQS** Contact Us Dashboard About Logout Section 5 - The Last Month IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS The following items ask you to answer questions about different events that may have occurred at this facility over a 30-day period. The 30-day REFERENCE PERIOD for this section covers the time between the beginning of the day, September 1, 2018 and the end of the day on September 30, 2018. 1. During the month of September 2018, were there ANY UNAUTHORIZED DEPARTURES of any young persons who were assigned beds at this facility? ♣ Show Instructions OYes  $\bigcirc N_0$ Save and Continue **Burden Statement** Accessibility **Privacy** Security Acting as Collection Agent United States

Measuring America

## Section 6 – The Last Year

Form Number: CJ-15 OMB No.: 1121-0219 Approval Expires: 10/31/2019



## Section 6 - The Last Year

## IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 1 through 3 ask about deaths of young persons at locations either INSIDE and/or OUTSIDE this facility during the period between October 1, 2017 and September 30, 2018.

INSIDE this facility refers to any location on the facility grounds.

OUTSIDE this facility refers to any location in the community or off facility grounds.

1. During the YEAR between October 1, 2017 and September 30, 2018, did ANY young persons die while assigned a bed at this facility at a location either INSIDE or OUTSIDE of this facility?

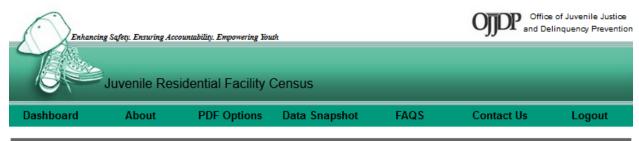
| $\overline{}$ | ٦ |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| L             | J | Y | е | ç |

ONo

| Burden Statement | Accessibility  | Privacy                     | Security |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------|
|                  | Acting as Coli | dection Agent<br>ed States™ |          |
|                  | Cen            |                             |          |
|                  |                | Bureau                      |          |
|                  | Measuring      | America                     |          |

## Section 7 – General information

Form Number: CJ-15 OMB No.: 1121-0219 Approval Expires: 10/31/2019



## Section 7 - General Information

1a. Are there any other juvenile residential facilities located within the same building or on the same campus as the facility being reported on here?

○Yes

 $\bigcirc$ No

| Burden Statement | Accessibility     | Privacy    | Security |
|------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|
|                  | Acting as Col Cen | ed States™ |          |
|                  | Measuring         |            |          |



Conducted by
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU
FOR
OFFICE OF JUVENILE JUSTICE AND
DELINQUENCY PREVENTION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

# **Juvenile Residential Facility Census**

QUESTIONNAIRE FOR

This questionnaire asks about services, staff, and persons assigned beds in this facility on Wednesday, OCTOBER 28, 2020.

PLEASE COMPLETE AND MAIL THIS FORM IN THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE BY NOVEMBER 30, 2020

Return the completed form to: U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

P.O. BOX 5000

**JEFFERSONVILLE, IN 47199-5000** 

**ERD/JRFC** 

**WEBSITE:** https://respond.census.gov/jrfc

Fax: 1-888-262-3974

**EMAIL:** govs.JRFC@census.gov

If you have any questions, call Sabrina Webb U.S. Census Bureau, 1–800–352–7229.

| 1. PERSON COMPLETING THIS QUESTIONNAIRE                       |       |          |                |           |           |  |
|---|-------|----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Name  |       |          | E-mail address |           |           |  |
| Title   |       |          |                |           |           |  |
| Business address – Number and street/or P.O. Box/Route number |       |          |                | Telephone |           |  |
|   |       |          | Area code      | Number    | Extension |  |
|   |       |          | Fax Number     |           |           |  |
| City  | State | ZIP Code | Area code      | Number    |           |  |
|   |       |          |                |           |           |  |

## Section 1 - GENERAL FACILITY INFORMATION

#### **IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS**

Complete this questionnaire for the facility listed on the cover. If additional questionnaires are needed for other facilities for which you report, call 1–800–352–7229 to request more forms.

A juvenile residential facility is a place where young persons who have committed offenses may be housed overnight. A facility has living/sleeping units, such as wings, floors, dorms, barracks, or cottages on one campus or in one building.

Any buildings with living/sleeping units that are not on the same campus should be considered separate facilities and should be recorded on separate questionnaires in this census.

- 1. Is the PREPRINTED facility name and mailing address on the BACK cover page of this form correct, or do they need to be corrected?
  - 01 Preprinted facility name and mailing address on the BACK cover page of this form are correct
  - 02 Preprinted facility name or mailing address need to be corrected Please make necessary corrections on the BACK cover page of this form.
- 2. Which of the following best describes the physical layout of this facility?

Mark (X) ONE response.

This facility is -

- o1 □ a part of one building
- 02 all of one building
- o3 more than one building at a single site or on one campus
- 04 Other Specify
- 3. Are there any other buildings with living/sleeping units that are associated with this facility that are not next to this facility building or on the same campus?

| 01 | Yes |
|----|-----|

02 No

## **IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS**

Please call 1–800–352–7229 to request an additional questionnaire for each building with living/sleeping units associated with this facility that is not at the site of this facility building or campus.

4. On Wednesday, October 28, 2020, did this facility house any overflow detention population? "Overflow detention population" refers to those young persons who, because of the unavailability of beds in a detention center, are placed temporarily in a non-detention facility.

If this is a detention center, mark "No".

- 01 Yes
- 02 No

#### **IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS**

The following items ask you to use your records to provide counts of persons who had assigned beds in this facility at the end of the day on Wednesday, October 28, 2020. This date has been chosen carefully to give a standardized count of persons in facilities like yours across the country. You will be asked to classify your facility population into two age groups:

- 1. those persons under age 21; and
- 2. those persons age 21 and older.

You will then be asked to classify each person UNDER THE AGE OF 21 into just one of the two following categories:

- those here because they have been charged with or court-adjudicated for an offense. An offense is any behavior that is illegal in your state for underage persons alone or for both underage persons and adults.
- 2. those here for reasons other than offenses

Page 2 FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020)

## Section 1 - GENERAL FACILITY INFORMATION - Continued

| 5a.  | According to your records, at the end of the day on Wednesday, October 28, 2020, did ANY persons have assigned beds in this facility? Include persons who were temporarily away, but had assigned beds on October 28. Do NOT include staff | 7a. At the end of the day on Wednesday, October 28, 2020, did ANY persons UNDER AGE 21 have assigned beds in this facility? INCLUDE juveniles being tried as adults in criminal court. Do NOT include staff.   |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | 01 ☐ Yes → Go to 5d  | 01 Yes → Go to 7c  |  |  |  |
|  | 02 1110  | 02 No → Go to 7b   |  |  |  |
| b.   | On Wednesday, October 28, 2020, no persons had assigned beds in this facility because this facility was:  1 Permanently closed 1 Temporarily closed 1 Open, but did not have any persons assigned beds                                     | <ul> <li>b. Specify why there were not ANY persons UNDER AGE 21 assigned beds in your facility on Wednesday, October 28, 2020: (Mark ALL that apply.)</li> <li>This facility is no longer under contract to hold</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
|  | on Wednesday, October 28, 2020 for a different reason.   | juvenile offenders.  |  |  |  |
|  | .0000  | <ul><li>This facility is (or was) under renovation.</li><li>COVID-19: population reduced due to a suspected</li></ul>  |  |  |  |
| c.   | Specify why there were not ANY persons assigned beds in your facility on Wednesday,  | or confirmed outbreak  |  |  |  |
|  | October 28, 2020: Mark (X) all that apply.   | O4 COVID-19 as a precaution, the population was moved elsewhere  |  |  |  |
|  | o1  This facility is no longer under contract to hold<br>juvenile offenders.   | 05 Other – Please Specify  |  |  |  |
|  | 02 This facility is (or was) under renovation.   |  |  |  |  |
|  | O3 Coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19): population reduced to zero due to a suspected or confirmed cases   |  |  |  |  |
|  | 04 Coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19): population was moved elsewhere as a precaution   | INSTRUCTIONS:  |  |  |  |
|  | 05 ☐ Other – please specify  | If you DID NOT have ANY persons     UNDER AGE 21 assigned beds in this     facility on Wednesday, October 28, 2020,     GO TO Section 8 – Current Events.  |  |  |  |
|  | INSTRUCTIONS: If you did NOT have<br>ANY persons assigned beds in this facility<br>on Wednesday, October 28, 2020, go to<br>Section 8 – Current Events.  | 2. If you DID HAVE persons UNDER AGE 21 assigned beds in this facility on Wednesday, October 28, 2020, CONTINUE BELOW.   |  |  |  |
| d. On Wednesday, October 28, 2020, no persons had assigned beds in this facility because this facility was:  Persons |  | c. According to your records, at the end of the day on Wednesday, October 28, 2020, how many young persons under age 21 had assigned beds in this facility? Include young persons who were temporarily away but had assigned beds on October 28. Do NOT include staff. |  |  |  |
| 6.   | How many of the persons who had assigned beds at the end of the day on Wednesday, October 28, 2020 were AGE 21 or older?   | Young persons under the age of 21  |  |  |  |
|  | Include persons who were temporarily away, but had assigned beds on Wednesday, October 28, 2020. <b>Do NOT</b> include staff. Please write "0" if there are <b>NO</b> persons age 21 or older.   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Persons 21 or older  |  |  |  |  |

FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020) Page 3

#### **Section 1 - GENERAL FACILITY INFORMATION - Continued**

8a. At the end of the day on Wednesday,
October 28, 2020, did ANY of the young
persons UNDER AGE 21 have assigned
beds in this facility SPECIFICALLY BECAUSE
they were CHARGED WITH OR COURTADJUDICATED FOR AN OFFENSE?

An offense is any behavior that is illegal in your state for underage persons alone or for both underage persons and adults.

**INCLUDE** in your count persons UNDER AGE 21 here BECAUSE THEY WERE CHARGED WITH OR ADJUDICATED FOR:

- ANY offense that is illegal for both adults and underage persons.
- AN offense that is ILLEGAL IN YOUR STATE for underage persons but not for adults. Examples are running away, truancy, incorrigibility, curfew violation, and underage liquor violations. Count persons with these behaviors here ONLY IF THE BEHAVIORS ARE ILLEGAL IN YOUR STATE. This includes those CHINS (Children in Need of Services) and PINS (Persons in Need of Services) who are here BECAUSE of an offense.
- ANY offense being adjudicated in juvenile or criminal court, including a probation or parole violation.

#### **DO NOT** INCLUDE here:

- Young persons under age 21 who have committed one or more offenses in the past, BUT HAVE ASSIGNED BEDS ON OCTOBER 28 FOR REASONS OTHER THAN OFFENSES.
- Young persons under 21 assigned beds here BECAUSE OF REASONS OTHER THAN OFFENSES, such as neglect, abuse, dependency, abandonment, mental health problems, substance abuse problems. These persons will be counted in questions 9a and 9b.
- Young persons under 21 who have run away, been truant or incorrigible, or violated curfew, IF THESE BEHAVIORS ARE NOT CONSIDERED ILLEGAL IN YOUR STATE. These young persons will be counted in questions 9a and 9b.
- Those persons who are PINS (Persons in Need of Services) or CHINS (Children in Need of Services) who have assigned beds because of REASONS OTHER THAN OFFENSES. These young persons will be counted in questions 9a and 9b.

| 01 Yes    |                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 02 □ No → | Go to Question 9a on page 5 |

8b. According to your records for the end of the day on Wednesday, October 28, 2020, HOW MANY YOUNG PERSONS UNDER AGE 21 had assigned beds in the facility SPECIFICALLY BECAUSE they were CHARGED WITH OR COURT-ADJUDICATED FOR AN OFFENSE, as defined in question 8a?

Include young persons who were Temporarily away but had assigned beds on October 28. Do NOT include staff.

| V                                 |
|-----------------------------------|
| Young persons under age 21 here   |
| because they were charged with or |
| court-adjudicated for an offense. |
|                                   |

Page 4 FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020)

#### Section 1 - GENERAL FACILITY INFORMATION - Continued

| 9a. | At the end of the day on Wednesday,     |
|-----|---|
|     | October 28, 2020, did ANY of the young  |
|     | persons UNDER AGE 21 have assigned beds |
|     | in this facility FOR REASONS OTHER THAN |
|     | OFFENSES? DO NOT include staff.         |

#### **INCLUDE** here:

- Young persons under age 21 assigned beds here for NON-OFFENSE REASONS, such as neglect, abuse, dependency, abandonment, mental health problems. substance abuse problems, or another non-offense reason
- Young persons under age 21 who have committed one or more offenses in the past, BUT ARE ASSIGNED BEDS HERE ON OCTOBER 28 FOR REASONS OTHER THAN THESE OFFENSES
- Young persons under age 21 who have run away, been truant or incorrigible, or violated curfew, IF THESE BEHAVIORS ARE NOT CONSIDERED ILLEGAL IN YOUR STATE.
- Young persons assigned beds here due to voluntary or non-offense related admissions.

#### **Do NOT INCLUDE:**

 Young persons assigned beds here BECAUSE THEY WERE CHARGED WITH OR COURT-ADJUDICATED FOR AN OFFENSE. These persons are counted in questions 8a and 8b.

| 01 |  | Yes |
|----|--|-----|
|----|--|-----|

02 No →

Go to NOTE below

b. According to your records for the end of the day on Wednesday, October 28, 2020, HOW **MANY YOUNG PERSONS UNDER AGE 21 had** assigned beds in this facility FOR REASONS OTHER THAN OFFENSES, AS DEFINED IN 9a?

Include young persons who were temporarily away but had assigned beds on October 28. Do NOT include staff.

> Young persons under age 21 here because of non-offense reasons.

#### NOTE

As a check, the sum of questions 8b (young persons under 21 with offenses) and 9b (young persons under 21 with reasons other than offenses) should equal 7b (the number of young persons under age 21).

| 10a. | <b>Does this facility provide ON-SITE</b> |
|------|---|
|      | RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT?                    |

01 Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 11

#### **b.** What kind of treatment is provided INSIDE this facility? Mark (X) all that apply.

01 Mental health treatment

02 Substance abuse treatment

03 Sex offender treatment

04 Treatment for arsonists

of Treatment specifically for violent offenders

06 Other - Specify

#### 11. Does this facility provide foster care?

| 01 Yes, for all young per |
|---------------------------|
|---------------------------|

02 Yes, for some but not all young persons

03 No

#### 12. Does this facility provide independent living arrangements for any young persons?

o1 Yes

02 No

FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020)

# Section 1 - GENERAL FACILITY INFORMATION - Continued Page 39 of 147

| 13. | What type of residential facility is the one listed on the front cover? Mark (X) those that apply.   | 14a. Does this facility have one or more living/sleeping units, such as wings, floors, dorms, barracks, or cottages, designed to   |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|
|     | Detention center: A short-term facility that provides temporary care in a physically restricting environment for juveniles in custody pending court disposition and, often, for juveniles who are adjudicated delinquent and awaiting disposition or placement elsewhere, or are awaiting transfer to another jurisdiction. In some jurisdictions, detention centers may also hold juveniles committed for short periods of time as part of their disposition (e.g., weekend detention). | keep any young persons separate in housing and activities from other residents for specialized care or security? Do NOT include time-out rooms, isolation rooms or infirmaries.  IF THE ONLY REASON for separate housing and activities ARE SEX OR AGE, ANSWER NO.  11 Yes  12 No → Go to NOTE A |  |  |
|     | O2 Training school/Long-term secure facility: A specialized type of facility that provides strict confinement and long-term treatment generally for post-adjudication committed juvenile offenders.  | b. Do any of these separate living/sleeping units differ in terms of –  Mark (X) all that apply.   |  |  |
|     | Includes training schools, juvenile correctional facilities, youth development centers.  | o1 ☐ average length of stay of young persons  o2 ☐ physical security and/or monitoring of young persons  |  |  |
|     | O3 Reception or diagnostic center: A short-term<br>facility that screens juvenile offenders committed by<br>the courts and assigns them to appropriate<br>correctional facilities.   | 03 ☐ number of staff per young person 04 ☐ type of treatment program   |  |  |
|     | Group home/Halfway house: A long-term facility that is generally non-secure and intended for post-adjudication commitments in which young persons are allowed extensive contact with the community, such as attending school or holding a job.   | of □ characteristics of young persons  of □ specialized criteria for staff selection  of □ other? − Specify  |  |  |
|     | Os Residential treatment center: A facility that focuses on providing some type of individually planned treatment program for youth (substance abuse, sex offender, mental health, etc.) in conjunction with residential care. Such facilities generally require specific licensing by the state that may require that treatment provided is Medicaid-reimbursable.  | C. What is the purpose for having separate living/sleeping units? Mark (X) all that apply.  1 To provide two or more types of specialized care in separate living/sleeping units  1 To provide a series of separate living/sleeping units with different specialized care that all               |  |  |
|     | Doot camp: A secure facility that operates like military basic training. It is designed to combine elements of basic military training programs, correctional components and treatment programs. The emphasis is on strict discipline, drills, and work.   | young persons move through from the time they enter until the time they leave  13 To provide two or more levels of security 14 Some other reason – Specify   |  |  |
|     | 07 Ranch, forestry camp, wilderness or marine program or farm: These are long-term generally non-secure residential facilities often located in a relatively remote area. The juveniles participate in a   |  |  |  |
|     | structured program that emphasizes outdoor work, including conservation and related activities.  | <ul><li>d. Do the separate living/sleeping units within<br/>this facility share any of the following -</li></ul>   |  |  |
|     | Runaway and homeless shelter: A short-term facility that provides temporary care in a physically unrestricted environment. It can also provide longer-term care under a juvenile court disposition order.  | Mark (X) all that apply.  o1 ☐ The same agency affiliation  o2 ☐ The same mailing address  o3 ☐ The same on-site administrators  |  |  |
|     | 09 Other type of shelter: This includes emergency non-secure shelters where juveniles are housed short-term until another placement can be found.  | <ul> <li>One or more staff directly caring for the young persons</li> <li>One or more security staff</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|     | Other: This includes independent living programs and anything that cannot be classified above.  Specify  | 06 ☐ The same school rooms 07 ☐ The same dining room at the same time 08 ☐ The same recreational areas at the same time  |  |  |
|     |  | <ul> <li>09 ☐ The same laundry services</li> <li>10 ☐ None of the above services are shared</li> </ul>   |  |  |

Page 6 FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020)

## Section 1 - GENERAL FACILITY INFORMATION - Continued Page 40 of 147

| NOT<br>A   | Questions 15 and 16 ask who OWNS this facility. Later you will be asked who OPERATES this facility.  | 19a. | Are ANY young persons in this facility locked into their sleeping rooms by staff at ANY time to confine them?  |
|------------|--|------|--|
| 15a.<br>b. | Is this facility OWNED by one or more of the following –  Mark (X) all that apply.  11 □ a private non-profit agency  12 □ a for profit agency  13 □ a government agency  15 □ Go to Question 16  What is the name of the private non-profit or for-profit agency that OWNS this facility? | b.   | O1 Yes O2 No → Go to Question 20  When are young persons in this facility locked into their sleeping rooms by staff?  Mark (X) all that apply. O1 When they are out of control O2 When they are suicidal O3 Rarely, no set schedule  |
| 16.        | What is the level of the government agency that OWNS this facility?  Mark (X) all that apply.  1 □ A Native American Tribal Government  2 □ Federal  3 □ State   |      | o4 ☐ During shift changes  o5 ☐ Whenever they are in their sleeping rooms  o6 ☐ At night  o7 ☐ Part of each day  o8 ☐ Most of each day  o9 ☐ All of each day  10 ☐ Other – Specify   |
| NOT        |  | 20.  | Does this facility have any of the following features intended to confine young persons within specific areas? Mark (X) all that apply.  1 Doors for secure day rooms that are locked by staff to confine young persons within specific areas  |
| 17a.       | OPERATES this facility.  Is this facility OPERATED by one or more of the following –  Mark (X) all that apply.  11 □ a private non-profit agency 22 □ a for profit agency 31 □ a government agency 32 □ a government agency  |      | O2 Wing, floor, corridor, or other internal security doors that are locked by staff to confine young persons within specific areas O3 Outside doors that are locked by staff to confine young persons within specific buildings  O4 External gates in fences or walls WITHOUT razor wire that are locked by staff to confine young persons |
| b.         | What is the name of the private non-profit or for-profit agency that OPERATES this facility?  → Go to Question 19a   |      | <ul> <li>05 ☐ External gates in fences or walls WITH razor wire that are locked to confine young persons</li> <li>06 ☐ Other – Specify</li> </ul>  |
| 18.        | What is the level of the government agency that OPERATES this facility (either directly or under a contract with)?  Mark (X) all that apply.  1 A Native American Tribal Government  2 Federal  3 State  4 County  5 Municipal (includes Washington, DC)  6 Other – Specify                | 21a. | The facility has none of the above features.  Are outside doors to any buildings with living/sleeping units in this facility ever locked?  1  Yes 2  No → Go to Question 22  |

FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020) Page 7

## Section 1 - GENERAL FACILITY INFORMATION - Continued Page 41 of 147

|             | Why are outside doors to buildings with living/sleeping units in this facility locked?  Mark (X) all that apply.  1 To keep intruders out  1 To keep young persons inside this facility  WHEN are outside doors to buildings with living/sleeping units in this facility locked?         | 24. | On the night of Wednesday, October 28, 2020, what were the sleeping room arrangements for young persons assigned beds in this facility in terms of the number of ACTUAL OCCUPANTS per sleeping room? Answer in terms of the actual occupancy status on October 28, 2020, regardless of whether it reflects the occupancy for which the sleeping room(s) was/were originally designed, and whether or not young persons slept on makeshift beds within these sleeping rooms. |
|-------------|--|-----|---|
|             | Mark (X) all that apply.  1 □ Rarely, no set schedule  2 □ At night  3 □ Part of each day  4 □ Most of each day  5 □ All of each day  When the facility is unoccupied  OT □ Other − Specify  |     | <ul> <li>Mark (X) all that apply.</li> <li>1 young person per sleeping room (single occupancy)</li> <li>2 young persons per sleeping room (double occupancy)</li> <li>3 young persons per sleeping room (triple occupancy)</li> <li>4 young persons per sleeping room</li> <li>Between 5 and 10 young persons per sleeping room</li> <li>Between 11 and 25 young persons per sleeping room</li> </ul>   |
| 22.         | What was the TOTAL NUMBER OF STANDARD BEDS for young persons in this facility on the night of Wednesday, October 28, 2020?  Do NOT include staff beds.   | 25. | or More than 25 young persons per sleeping room  Are young persons assigned beds in this facility given opportunities for VOLUNTARY   |
|             | <ul> <li>A single bed is one standard bed</li> <li>A double bunked bed is two standard beds</li> <li>Total number of standard beds</li> </ul>  |     | participation in large muscle activity at a location either INSIDE or OUTSIDE of this facility? Large muscle activity includes such exercises as group sports, running, aerobics, and weight training.  11 Yes 12 No  |
| <b>23a.</b> | On the night of Wednesday, October 28, 2020, were there ANY OCCUPIED MAKESHIFT BEDS in this facility?  Makeshift beds are:  • Roll-out mats • Fold-out cots • Roll-away beds • Pull-out mattresses • Sofas • Any other beds that are put away or moved during non-sleeping hours  11 Yes |     | Are young persons assigned beds in this facility REQUIRED to participate in large muscle activity at a location either INSIDE or OUTSIDE of this facility? Large muscle activity includes such exercises as group sports, running, aerobics, and weight training.  ○1 Yes  ○2 No → Go to Section 2 on page 8  How many MINUTES per day are young  |
| b.          | O2 No → Go to Question 24  How many makeshift beds were occupied that night?  Occupied makeshift beds  | c.  | muscle activity at a location either INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility?  Minutes per DAY  How many DAYS per week are young  |
|             |  |     | persons REQUIRED to participate in large muscle activity at a location either INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility?  |

FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020) Page 8

## **Section 2 - MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

|    | After arrival in this facility, are ANY young persons asked questions or administered a form which asks questions to determine risk for suicide?  | 3.  | When are young persons FIRST asked questions or administered a form which asks questions to determine risk of suicide?   |
|----|---|-----|--|
|    |   |     | Mark (X) all that apply.   |
|    | 01 Yes  |     | 01 Within less than 24 hours after arrival   |
|    | 02 No → Go to Question 6 on page 9  |     | 02 Between 24 hours and less than 7 days after arrival   |
| b. | What best describes the process through   |     | 03 Seven or more days after arrival  |
|    | which young persons are asked questions or administered a form which asks questions to determine risk of suicide?   |     | 04 Other – Specify   |
|    | Mark (X) all that apply.  |     |  |
|    | One or more questions about suicide incorporated into the medical history or intake process   | 4.  | Which young persons are asked questions or administered a form which asks questions to determine risk of suicide?  |
|    | <ul> <li>A form or questions designed by this facility to<br/>assess suicide risk</li> </ul>  |     | Mark (Y) all that annly  |
|    | 03 A form or questions designed by a county or  |     | Mark (X) all that apply.   |
|    | state juvenile justice system to assess suicide risk  |     | o1 ☐ ALL young persons are asked questions or administered a form which asks questions to determine suicide risk → ☐ Go to Question 5a   |
|    | 05  MAYSI- Suicide/depression module<br>06  V-DISC  |     | O2 Young persons who come directly from home, rather than from another facility  |
|    | 07☐ Other – Specify   |     | 03 Young persons who display or communicate<br>suicide risk  |
|    |   |     | O4 Young persons known to have prior suicide attempts  |
|    |   |     | 05 Young persons for whom no mental health<br>care record is available   |
|    | IMPORTANT NOTE  |     | 06 Other young persons not listed above –  |
|    | "Mental health professionals" are limited in this census to – psychiatrists, psychologists with at least a Master's degree in PSYCHOLOGY, and social workers with at least a Master's in SOCIAL WORK (MSW, LCSW). |     | Specify J  |
|    | "Counselors" in this census are persons with a Master's degree in a field other than psychology or social work, or persons whose highest degree is a Bachelor's in any field.                                     | 5a. | Are ANY young persons re-asked questions or re-administered a form which asks questions to determine risk for suicide?   |
|    |   |     | 01 Yes   |
| 2. | Who asks questions or administers a form which asks questions to determine risk of suicide?   | b.  | <ul> <li>No → Go to Question 6 on page 9</li> <li>Which best describes the conditions under which young persons are re-asked questions or re-administered a form that asks</li> </ul>                            |
|    | Mark (X) all that apply.  |     | questions to determine suicide risk?   |
|    | o1 ☐ Counselors/intake workers who have NOT been trained by mental health professionals   |     | Mark (X) all that apply.   |
|    | 02 Counselors/intake workers who have been trained by mental health professionals   |     | o1 No young persons are re-asked questions or re-administered a form which asks questions to determine suicide risk  |
|    | 03 A mental health professional, as defined in the<br>box above   |     | 02 As necessary on a case-by-case basis  |
|    | 04 ☐ Some other person – Specify  |     | os Systematically, based on length of stay, facility events, or negative life events (for example, after each court appearance, every time the young person re-enters the facility, after a death in the family) |
|    |   |     |  |
|    |   |     | 04 Other – Specify   |
|    |   |     |  |

FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020) Page 9

## **Section 2 - MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES - Continued**

| 6.  | risk<br>per    | es this facility assign different levels of<br>a to young persons based on their<br>ceived risk of suicide?<br>Yes<br>No  |   | NOTE<br>E   | Questions 9 through 18 ask about mental health services provided at a location either INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility. INSIDE refers to any location on the facility grounds. OUTSIDE refers to any location in the community or off facility grounds.                 |
|-----|----------------|---|---|-------------|--|
|     | DTE<br>D       | The following questions ask about preventative measures taken once a young person is identified to be at risk for suicide. Please include all levels of suicide risk used by this facility, if any, when answering these questions. |   | 1           | Do young persons assigned beds receive mental health services other than a suicide evaluation either INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility?  Mental health services include:   |
| 7a. | be a slee lock | young persons who are determined to at risk for suicide ever placed in a eping room or observation room that is ked or under staff security?  Yes  No → Go to Question 8  |   |             | <ul> <li>evaluations and appraisals conducted by mental health professionals to diagnose or to identify mental health needs</li> <li>ongoing mental health therapy</li> <li>ongoing counseling</li> <li>Yes, provided both INSIDE and OUTSIDE this facility</li> </ul> |
| b.  | hap<br>roo     | ch of the following best describes what opens in the sleeping room or observation on that is locked or under staff security?  |   | (           | 22 Yes, provided INSIDE this facility 23 Yes, provided OUTSIDE this facility 24 No, this facility does not provide mental health services → Go to Question 16a on page 11  |
|     | _              | k (X) all that apply.   |   |             |  |
|     |                | Camera observation  |   |             | s ongoing COUNSELING provided for these  |
|     | _              | 15 minute staff checks  |   |             | mental health problems provided INSIDE or DUTSIDE this facility by a COUNSELOR?  |
|     |                | 5 minute staff checks Line of site supervision (direct or through glass)  |   |             |  |
|     |                | Staff assigned to doorway or in sleeping room/One-on-one supervision/Arms length supervision  |   |             | Ounselors are limited to:  persons with a Master's degree in a field other than psychology or social work  persons whose highest degree is a Bachelor's  |
|     | 06             | Other – Specify   |   |             | in any field.  |
|     | 00_            | Curion Operating  |   | ,           | of ☐ Yes, INSIDE and OUTSIDE this facility   |
|     |                |   |   |             | 2 Yes, INSIDE this facility  |
|     |                |   |   |             | 33 Yes, OUTSIDE this facility  |
| 8.  | me             | any of the following preventative asures taken when a young person is ermined to be at risk for suicide?  |   |             | No, ongoing counseling is not provided → Go to Question 11 on page 10  |
|     | Mar            | k (X) all that apply.   |   | <b>b.</b> 1 | Which forms of ongoing COUNSELING for  |
|     | 01             | No preventative measures are taken when a young person is determined to be at risk for suicide  |   | 1           | nental health problems are provided by a COUNSELOR?  |
|     | 02             | One-on-one supervision/Arms length supervision  |   |             | Mark (X) all that apply.   |
|     |                |   |   | (           | Individual counseling  |
|     | 03             | Line-of-sight supervision   |   |             | 2 Group counseling   |
|     | 04             | Special clothing to identify young persons as at risk for suicide   |   | (           | Family counseling  Other – Specify   |
|     | 05             | Special clothing designed to prevent suicide attempt  | s | ·           | J. Sandi Speedy J.   |
|     | 06             | Restraints used to prevent suicide attempts   |   |             |  |
|     | _              | Removal of personal items that may be used to attempt suicide   |   |             |  |
|     |                | Removal from the general population   |   |             |  |
|     | 09             | Other – Specify   |   |             |  |

Page 10 FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020)

## **Section 2 - MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES - Continued**

| 11. | Are ANY young persons evaluated or appraised by a MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL at a location INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility? | pı<br>M | ongoing THERAPY for mental health<br>oblems provided to young persons by a<br>ENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL INSIDE<br>OUTSIDE this facility?    |
|-----|---|---------|---|
|     | Evaluations and appraisals are conducted by mental health professionals to diagnose or to identify mental health needs.     |         | ental health professionals are limited to:  |
|     |   |         | • psychiatrists   |
|     | Mental health professionals are limited to:  • psychiatrists  |         | psychologists with at least a Master's<br>degree in PSYCHOLOGY  |
|     | <ul> <li>psychologists with at least a Master's<br/>degree in PSYCHOLOGY</li> </ul>   |         | <ul> <li>social workers with at least a Master's<br/>degree in SOCIAL WORK (MSW, LCSW)</li> </ul>   |
|     | <ul> <li>social workers with at least a Master's<br/>degree in SOCIAL WORK (MSW, LCSW)</li> </ul>                           |         | Yes, INSIDE and OUTSIDE this facility   |
|     | o1 ☐ Yes, INSIDE and OUTSIDE this facility  |         | Yes, INSIDE this facility   |
|     | 02 Yes, INSIDE this facility  |         | Yes, OUTSIDE this facility  |
|     | 03 Yes, OUTSIDE this facility   | 04      | <ul> <li>No, ongoing THERAPY is<br/>not provided → Go to Question 15</li> </ul>   |
|     | 04 □ No → Go to Question 14a  |         | GO to Question 15   |
|     | 04 NO 4   | b. w    | hich forms of ongoing THERAPY for mental  |
| 12. | When are young persons evaluated or appraised by a MENTAL HEALTH  | he      | ealth problems are provided by MENTAL EALTH PROFESSIONALS?  |
|     | PROFESSIONAL?   | М       | ark (X) all that apply.   |
|     | Mark (X) all that apply.  |         | ☐ Individual therapy  |
|     | 01 Within less than 24 hours  |         | Group therapy   |
|     | 02 Between 24 hours and less than 7 days after  |         | ☐ Family therapy  |
|     | arrival   |         |   |
|     | 03 Seven or more days after arrival   | 04      | Other – Specify   |
|     | 04☐ Other – Specify <b>1</b>  |         |   |
|     |   |         |   |
|     |   |         |   |
| 12  | Which was a suppose and a suppose of an   | fa<br>M | hich of the following best describes this cility policy on providing THERAPY by a ENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL INSIDE or UTSIDE this facility? |
| 13. | Which young persons are evaluated or appraised by a MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL?   |         | ark (X) ONLY ONE response.  |
|     |   |         | ☐ All young persons receive some therapy at   |
|     | Mark (X) all that apply.  o₁ □ ALL young persons are evaluated or appraised   |         | some point during their stay  |
|     | by a MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL?  |         | Young persons receive therapy only as needed on a case-by-case basis  |
|     | Young persons who come directly from home, rather than from another facility  | 03      | Other – Specify   |
|     | os Voung persons who are ordered by the court to get an evaluation  |         |   |
|     | o₄ ☐ Young persons whom staff identify as needing an evaluation   | 15. De  | o MEDICAL health professionals INSIDE or<br>UTSIDE this facility prescribe and/or   |
|     | os ☐ Young persons known to have mental health problems   |         | conitor psychotropic medication for young ersons assigned beds here?  |
|     | 06 Young persons for whom no mental health  | 01      | Yes, INSIDE and OUTSIDE this facility   |
|     | record is available   |         | Yes, INSIDE this facility   |
|     | 07 Other young persons not listed above –   |         | Yes, OUTSIDE this facility  |
|     | Specify   | 04      | ☐ No, psychotropic medications are not prescribed   |
|     |   |         |   |

FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020) Page 11

## **Section 2 - MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES - Continued**

| 16a. | Are there one or more special living/sleeping unit(s) in this facility reserved just for young persons with mental health problems that are separate from other living/sleeping units? | 18. Are there one or more special living/sleeping units reserved just for sex offenders that are separate from other living/sleeping units?  |
|------|--|--|
|      | 01 ☐ Yes   | 01   |
|      | 02 No → Go to Question 17a   | 02 L No  |
| b.   | Do any of these special living/sleeping units reserved just for young persons with mental health problems differ from the other living/sleeping units in –                             | 19a. Upon a young person's departure from this facility, is information regarding their mental health status, services and/or needs communicated to the young persons' new placement or residence? |
|      | Mark (X) all that apply.   | · _  |
|      | o1 □ average length of stay?   | 01 Yes   |
|      | o2 physical security and/or monitoring of young persons?   | 02 No → Go to Section 3 on page 12   |
|      | 03 ☐ number of staff per young persons?  | b. For which young persons is this information   |
|      | 04 ☐ type of treatment program?  | shared?  |
|      | 05 ☐ characteristics of young persons?   | Mark (X) all that apply.   |
|      | of specialized criteria for staff selection?   |  |
|      | or specialized curriculum of treatment for the residents of these units?   | <ul> <li>O1  All young persons that depart from the facility</li> <li>O2  Young persons being placed in other juvenile justice</li> </ul>  |
|      | 08 Other? – Specify  | facilities, including halfway houses, shelters or other transition homes   |
|      |  | Young persons returning to the community under<br>juvenile justice supervision through probation,<br>parole, or aftercare  |
| 17a. | Is there a specialized SEX OFFENDER treatment program located inside this facility?  | 04 Young persons returning to the community (their<br>homes, independent living, foster care, or another<br>type of guardian's care) without further juvenile<br>justice supervision               |
|      | o1 ☐ Yes   | 70 Young persons being placed in adult criminal  |
|      | 02 No → Go to Question 18  | justice facilities (prisons, jails)  Of Young persons going to another living or   |
| b.   | Are any of the following provided to young persons charged with or adjudicated for a sex offense?  | placement situation – Please explain   |
|      | Mark (X) all that apply.   |  |
|      | o1 A curriculum of treatment designed specifically for sex offenders   |  |
|      | o2 ☐ Individual therapy/counseling specifically for sex offenders  |  |
|      | o3 Group therapy in which all members of the group are sex offenders   |  |
|      | o4 ☐ Family therapy/counseling specifically for sex offenders  |  |
|      | 05 ☐ Other – Specify   |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |

Page 12 FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020)

## **Section 3 - EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

| 1. | After arrival in this facility, are ANY young persons evaluated to determine their educational grade levels and their educational needs at a location either INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility?  □ □ Yes □ □ No → Go to Question 5   | 5. | As part of the DISCHARGE process from this facility, are ANY young persons evaluated to determine their educational grade levels and their educational needs?  ○1 Yes  ○2 No → Go to NOTE F on page 13   |
|----|--|----|--|
| 2. | After arrival in this facility, when are young persons evaluated to determine their educational grade level?  Mark (X) all that apply.  1 Within less than 24 hours after arrival  2 Between 24 hours and less than 7 days after arrival  3 Seven or more days after arrival  4 Other – Specify  | 6. | Which young persons are evaluated to determine their educational grade levels and their educational needs as part of the DISCHARGE process from this facility?  Mark (X) all that apply.  1  ALL young persons are evaluated → Go to NOTE F on page 13  2  Young persons going home or to live on their own  3  Young persons who have been at this facility long enough to demonstrate a change in academic performance  4  Young persons who have not yet earned a |
| 3. | Which of the following methods are used to evaluate young persons to determine their educational grade levels and their educational needs?  Mark (X) all that apply.  1 Review of previous academic records  1 Interview with an education specialist  1 Administration of one or more written or computerized tests  1 Interview with an intake or admissions counselor  1 Interview with guidance counselor  1 Other – Specify |    | high school diploma  05 Young persons who have not yet earned a GED  06 As many young persons as the educational specialists have time to evaluate  07 Other – Specify   |
| 4. | Which young persons are evaluated to determine their educational grade levels and their educational needs?  Mark (X) all that apply.  1  |    |  |

FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020) Page 13

## Section 3 - EDUCATIONAL SERVICES - Continued

| NOTE<br>F |                  | Questions 7 through 9 ask about educational services provided either <b>INSIDE</b> and/or <b>OUTSIDE</b> this facility. <b>INSIDE</b> this facility refers to any location on the facility grounds. <b>OUTSIDE</b> this facility refers to any location in the community or off facility grounds. |       |
|-----------|------------------|---|-------|
| 7a.       | ati<br>at<br>fac | ANY young persons assigned beds here tend school or receive teacher instruction a location either INSIDE or OUTSIDE this cility?  ark (X) ONE response.   | 1     |
|           |                  | Yes, provided both INSIDE and OUTSIDE this facility   |       |
|           |                  | <ul> <li>Yes, provided INSIDE this facility</li> <li>Yes, provided OUTSIDE this facility</li> <li>No, educational services are not provided to young persons while assigned beds here ✓</li> </ul>  |       |
|           |                  | Go to Section 4 on page 15  |       |
| b.        | Wh<br>tea        | nich young persons attend school or recei<br>acher instruction?   | ve    |
|           | Ма               | ark (X) all that apply.   |       |
|           | 01               | <ul> <li>□ ALL young persons are required to attend school or receive teacher instruction</li> <li>→ Go to Question 8</li> </ul>  |       |
|           | 02               | ☐ Those young persons who have not completed high school or their GED   |       |
|           | 03               | Those young persons with special needs for remedial education   |       |
|           | 04               | Those young persons who have been in the faction long enough to receive educational services  | ility |
|           | 05               | ☐ Those young persons who are required by the sto attend school because of their age  | stat  |
|           | 06               | Those young persons assigned beds in special living/sleeping units –Specify unit type   |       |
|           |                  |   |       |
|           | 07               | Other young persons not listed above – Specify  |       |
|           |                  |   |       |
|           |                  |   |       |

| 8.                              | are<br>here         | provided to                   | lowing education young persons a on either INSIDE   | ssigned beds                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
|                                 | Mark                | (X) all that ap               | ply.  |                                  |
| 01 ☐ Elementary-level education |                     |                               |   |                                  |
|                                 | 02                  | Middle school                 | -level education  |                                  |
|                                 | 03 🗌                | High school-le                | evel education  |                                  |
| 04 Special education            |                     |                               |   |                                  |
|                                 | 05                  | GED preparat                  | ion   |                                  |
|                                 | 06                  | GED testing                   |   |                                  |
|                                 | 07                  | Post-high school corresponden | ool education or pos<br>ce courses  | st-high school                   |
|                                 | 08                  | Vocational/ted                | hnical education  |                                  |
|                                 |                     | Life skills train             |   |                                  |
|                                 | 10                  | Other - Speci                 | ify 🗸   |                                  |
|                                 |                     |                               |   |                                  |
|                                 |                     |                               |   |                                  |
|                                 | pers<br>inst<br>sch | ons attend<br>ruction duri    | s per WEEK do y<br>school or receiv<br>ng the schedule<br>location either<br>acility?<br>INSIDE | e teacher<br>d academic          |
|                                 |                     | uctional<br>s per WEEK        |   |                                  |
| b.                              | pers                | sons assigne<br>eive teacher  | ths per YEAR do<br>ed beds attend s<br>instruction at a<br>r OUTSIDE this f                     | chool or<br>location<br>acility? |
|                                 |                     |                               | INSIDE  | OUTSIDE                          |
|                                 |                     | uctional<br>hs per YEAR       |   |                                  |
|                                 |                     | ·                             |   |                                  |
|                                 |                     |                               |   |                                  |
|                                 |                     |                               |   |                                  |
|                                 |                     |                               |   |                                  |
|                                 |                     |                               |   |                                  |
|                                 |                     |                               |   |                                  |
|                                 |                     |                               |   |                                  |
|                                 |                     |                               |   |                                  |
|                                 |                     |                               |   |                                  |

Page 14 FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020)

## **Section 3 - EDUCATIONAL SERVICES - Continued**

| 10a. | Upon a young person's departure from this facility, is information regarding their educational status, services and/or needs communicated to the young persons' new placement or residence?                |
|------|--|
|      | 01 ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No → Go to Section 4 on page 15  |
| h    | For which young persons is this information  |
| ν.   | shared?  |
|      | Mark (X) all that apply.   |
|      | <ul> <li>All young persons that depart from the facility</li> <li>Young persons being placed in other juvenile justice facilities, including halfway houses, shelters or other transition homes</li> </ul> |
|      | O3 Young persons returning to the community under juvenile justice supervision through probation, parole, or aftercare   |
|      | 04 Young persons returning to the community (their homes, independent living, foster care, or another type of guardian's care) without further juvenile justice supervision                                |
|      | OS Young persons being placed in adult criminal justice facilities (prisons, jails)  |
|      | 06 ☐ Young persons going to another living or placement situation − Please explain   |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |

FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020) Page 15

## **Section 4 - SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES**

| b. Wh to a c sub Ma. 01 02 03 04 04 04 | ter arrival in this facility and evaluate problems in the following mevaluate persons after the following me | nethods are use arrival in this ether they have ms?  instruments, such ASI eentory which asks d abuse ies of questions whise and abuse | th drugs  d  3a. as  | O2 Young persons probation offic substance abu | ersons evaluate cility to determinance abuse problems identified by facility in gubstance abuse problems is identified by facility in gubstance abuse problems is identified by facility in gubstance abuse problems is identified by facility ing substance abuse | d after ne whether newhether newhet abuse djudicated for ourt or a ring y staff as e problems |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| 01 C<br>02 C<br><b>b. w</b> h          | e ANY young persons IIS FACILITY?  Yes → Continue with C  No → Go to NOTE G or  nich statements below  voide urine INSIDE thi  | uestion 4b page 16 v describe the c  | ircumstances u   | nder which youn                                | g persons are re   | quired to   |
|  |  |  | CIRC   | JMSTANCES OF TE                                | STING  |   |
| PR                                     | PERSONS<br>ROVIDING URINE<br>SAMPLE  | After initial arrival in this facility   | Each time young<br>persons reenter the<br>facility during their<br>stay<br>(2) | At randomly scheduled times                    | When drug use is<br>suspected or drug<br>is present<br>(4)   | At the request of<br>the court or<br>probation officer<br>(5)                                 |
| a. Young p<br>of recen                 | persons who are suspected t drug or alcohol use  | 01   | 02 🗌   | 03 🗆   | 04 🗌   | 05  |
| <b>b.</b> Young p<br>abuse p           | persons with substance roblems   | 01 🗌   | 02 🗌   | 03 🗌   | 04 🗌   | 05 🗌  |
| c. ALL you here                        | ing persons assigned beds  | 01 🗌   | 02 🗌   | 03 🗌   | 04   | 05 🗌  |

Page 16 FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020)

#### Section 4 - SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES - Continued

NOTE G

Questions 5 through 9 ask about substance abuse services provided at a location either **INSIDE** or **OUTSIDE** this facility. **INSIDE** refers to any location on the facility grounds. **OUTSIDE** refers to any location in the community or off facility grounds.

#### **IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS**

Substance abuse services include:

- developing a substance abuse treatment
- assigning a case manager to oversee substance abuse treatment
- assigning young persons to special living units just for those with substance abuse probléms
- ongoing substance abuse therapy or counseling
- substance abuse education

Substance abuse treatment professionals are limited in this census to:

- CERTIFIED substance abuse or addictions counselors
- psychiatrists
- psychologists with at least a Master's degree in PSYCHOLOGY
- social workers with at least a Master's degree in SOCIAL WORK (MSW, LCSW)

Counselors who are NOT substance abuse treatment professionals are limited to:

- persons with a Master's degree in a field other than psychology or social work
- persons whose highest degree is a Bachelor's in any field

| 5. | Do ANY young persons assigned beds here receive substance abuse services INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility other than urinalysis or a substance abuse screening? |
|----|--|
|    |  |

| receive substance abuse services INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility other than urinalysis or a substance abuse screening?   |
|--|
| $_{	t 01} \square$ Yes, provided both INSIDE and OUTSIDE this facility   |
| 02 ☐ Yes, provided INSIDE this facility 03 ☐ Yes, provided OUTSIDE this facility 04 ☐ No, this facility does not provide substance abuse services → Go to Section 5 on page 18 |

# 6. Which of the following SUBSTANCE ABUSE

|    | facility?  |
|----|--|
|    | Mark (X) all that apply.   |
|    | o1 ☐ Substance abuse education   |
|    | O2 Assignment of a case manager to oversee substance abuse treatment   |
|    | O3 Development of a treatment plan to specifically address substance abuse problems  |
|    | 04 ☐ Special living units in which all young persons have substance abuse offenses and/or problems   |
|    | 05 None of these services are offered  |
| 7. | Which of the following self-led, self-help groups are provided INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility?  |
|    | Mark (X) all that apply.   |
|    | 01 Alcoholics Anonymous  |
|    | 02 Narcotics Anonymous   |
|    | 03 ☐ Other – Specify   |
|    |  |
|    | 04 ☐ None of these are provided  |
|    | abuse problems provided to young persons INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility by a COUNSELOR who is NOT a substance abuse treatment professional?   |
|    | Counselors who are NOT substance abuse treatment professionals are:  |
|    | <ul> <li>persons with a Master's degree in a field other<br/>than psychology or social work</li> </ul>   |
|    | <ul> <li>persons whose highest degree is a Bachelor's<br/>in any field</li> </ul>  |
|    | o1 ☐ Yes, provided both INSIDE and OUTSIDE this facility   |
|    | 02 ☐ Yes, provided INSIDE this facility  |
|    | 03 ☐ Yes, provided OUTSIDE this facility   |
|    | No, ongoing COUNSELING for substance abuse problems is not   |
|    | provided   Go to Question 9a on page 17  |
| b. | Which forms of ongoing COUNSELING for substance abuse problems are provided INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility to young persons by a COUNSELOR who is Not a substance abuse treatment professional? |
|    | Mark (X) all that apply.   |
|    | o1 ☐ Individual counseling   |
|    | 02 Group counseling  |
|    | 03 Family counseling   |

04 None of these are provided

FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020) Page 17

## **Section 4 - SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES - Continued**

| 9a. | Is ongoing THERAPY for substance abuse problems provided to young persons INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility by a SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT PROFESSIONAL?   | 10a. | facility<br>substa<br>needs | a young person's departure fro<br>y, is information regarding the<br>ance abuse status, services an<br>communicated to the young p<br>lacement or residence? | eir<br>nd/or |
|-----|--|------|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
|     | Substance abuse treatment professionals are limited to:  |      |                             |  |              |
|     | CERTIFIED substance abuse/addictions counselors  |      | 01                          |  |              |
|     | psychiatrists  |      | 02 🗀 . 10                   |  |              |
|     | <ul> <li>psychologists with at least a Master's degree in psychology</li> </ul>  | b.   | For wh                      | hich young persons is this info<br>d?  | rmation      |
|     | <ul> <li>social workers with a Master's degree in<br/>SOCIAL WORK (MSW, LCSW)</li> </ul>   |      | Mark (X                     | X) all that apply.   |              |
|     | 01 Yes, provided both INSIDE and OUTSIDE this facility   |      | 02 Yo                       | I young persons that depart from the<br>oung persons being placed in other ju<br>stice facilities, including halfway hous                                    | uvenile      |
|     | 02 Yes, provided INSIDE this facility  |      |                             | nelters or other transition homes  | ,65,         |
|     | 03 ☐ Yes, provided OUTSIDE this facility   |      | 03 Yo                       | oung persons returning to the commu  | unity under  |
|     | 04 No, ongoing THERAPY for   |      |                             | venile justice supervision through pro<br>arole, or aftercare  | obation,     |
|     | substance abuse problems is not provided → Go to Section 5 on page 18  |      | ho<br>typ                   | oung persons returning to the community ones, independent living, foster care pe of guardian's care) without further   | , or another |
| b.  | Which forms of ongoing THERAPY for substance abuse problems are provided   |      | 05 Yo                       | stice supervision oung persons being placed in adult c   | riminal      |
|     | INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility to young persons by a SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT PROFESSIONAL?  |      | ne Vo                       | stice facilities (prisons, jails)  oung persons going to another living acement situation – <i>Please explain</i>  | or           |
|     | Mark (X) all that apply.   |      |                             | 4  | <b>-</b>     |
|     | 01 ☐ Individual therapy  |      |                             |  |              |
|     | 02 Group therapy   |      |                             |  |              |
|     | 03 ☐ Family therapy  |      |                             |  |              |
|     | 04 None of these are provided  |      |                             |  |              |
| c.  | Which of the following best describes this facility policy on providing ongoing therapy for substance abuse problems INSIDE or OUTSIDE this facility to persons by a SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT PROFESSIONAL? |      |                             |  |              |
|     | Mark (X) ONLY ONE response.  |      |                             |  |              |
|     | or counseling for substance abuse problems   |      |                             |  |              |
|     | O2 Young persons receive specialized therapy or counseling for substance abuse problems only as needed on a case-by-case basis   |      |                             |  |              |
|     | 03 Other – Specify   |      |                             |  |              |
|     |  |      |                             |  |              |
|     |  |      |                             |  |              |
|     |  |      |                             |  |              |

Page 18 FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020)

#### **Section 5 - THE LAST MONTH**

#### IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

The following items ask you to answer questions about different events that may have occurred at this facility over a 30-day period.

The 30-day REFERENCE PERIOD for this section covers the time between the beginning of the day, September 1, 2020 and the end of the day on September 30, 2020.

1. During the month of September 2020, were there ANY UNAUTHORIZED DEPARTURES of any young persons who were assigned beds at this facility?

An "unauthorized departure" includes any incident in which a young person leaves without staff permission or approval for more than 10 minutes from:

- The physical security perimeter of the facility
- The mandatory supervision of a staff member when there is no physical security
- The mandatory supervision of transportation staff
- Any other approved area

| 01 | Yes |
|----|-----|
| 02 | No  |

2a. During the month of September 2020, were ANY young persons assigned beds at this facility transported to a hospital emergency room by facility staff, transportation staff, or by an ambulance?

| 01 Yes   |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| 02  No → | Go to Question 3 |

b. For what reason(s) were the young persons transported to a hospital emergency room DURING THIS 30 DAY PERIOD in September?

Mark (X) all that apply. 01 Sports-related injury 02 Work or chore-related injury O3 An injury that resulted from interpersonal conflict between one or more young persons, not including a sports-related injury 04 An injury that resulted from interpersonal conflict between a young person and a non-resident (including staff, visitors, or persons from the community). 05 Illness 06 Pregnancy complications 07 Labor and delivery 08 Suicide attempt 09 A non-emergency injury or illness that occurred when no physical health professional was available at the facility or on call 10 ☐ A non-emergency injury or illness that occurred when no doctor's appointment could be obtained in the community

3. During the month of September 2020, were ANY of the young persons assigned beds here restrained by facility staff with a mechanical restraint?

Mechanical restraints include handcuffs, leg cuffs, waist bands, leather straps, restraining chairs, strait jackets or other mechanical devices

If the facility staff ONLY used mechanical restraints during transportation to and from this facility answer NO.

| 01 | Yes |
|----|-----|
| 02 | No  |

4. During the month of September 2020, were ANY of the young persons assigned beds here locked for more than four hours alone in an isolation, seclusion, or sleeping room to regain control of their unruly behavior?

Answer NO if:

 Young persons were locked in their sleeping rooms as part of the facility routine

OF

 Young persons were locked in their rooms ONLY for purposes of quarantine, suicide watch, facility-wide lockdown, or self-requested seclusion

| 01 | Yes |
|----|-----|
| 02 | No  |

11 Other - Specify

## **Section 5 - THE LAST MONTH - Continued**

| 5a. | During the month of September 2020 were there any instances in which this facility was unable to secure PHYSICAL HEALTH CARE (at locations either inside or outside of this facility) for any young persons with a physical health complaint or need for physical health care (both urgent and non-urgent)? | 6a. | During the month of September 2020 were there any instances in which this facility was unable to secure MENTAL HEALTH CARE (at locations either inside or outside of this facility) for any young persons with a mental health complaint or need for mental health care (both urgent and non-urgent)? |
|-----|---|-----|---|
|     | o1 ☐ Yes  |     | o1 ☐ Yes  |
|     | No, this facility does not provide or broker physical health care services (except through contacting emergency services like ambulances) → Go to question 6a   |     | No, this facility does not provide or broker mental health care services (except through contacting emergency services like ambulances) → Go to question 7a on page 20  |
|     | $ onumber 03 $ No, there were no such instances $ otin{ otining} $  |     | 03 ☐ No, there were no such instances ∠   |
|     | Go to question 6a   |     | Go to question 7a on page 20  |
| b.  | What reasons prevented PHYSICAL HEALTH CARE from being secured for young persons in need?   | b.  | What reasons prevented MENTAL HEALTH CARE from being secured for young persons in need?   |
|     | Mark (X) all that apply.  |     | Mark (X) all that apply.  |
|     | 01 Long-term shortages of physical health care<br>staffing at this facility   |     | 01 Long-term shortages of mental health care<br>staffing at this facility   |
|     | 02 Short-term, temporary shortages of physical health care staffing at this facility  |     | O2 Short-term, temporary shortages of mental health care staffing at this facility  |
|     | O3 Shortages, temporary interruptions in, or absence<br>of contracts with physical health care providers in<br>the community  |     | os Shortages, temporary interruptions in, or absence of contracts with mental health care providers in the community  |
|     | O4 Shortages in line staff or other direct care staff to<br>fill in for staff who accompany young persons to<br>health care services  |     | 04 Shortages in line staff or other direct care staff to fill in for staff who accompany young persons to mental health care services   |
|     | 05 ☐ Shortages in transportation staff or vehicles  |     | 05 ☐ Shortages in transportation staff or vehicles  |
|     | Of Single or multiple instances of facility lock downs or other security issues that prevented health care "services as usual" from occurring for all young persons in the facility or all young persons in specific units or wings of this facility  |     | of Single or multiple instances of facility lock downs or other security issues that prevented mental health care "services as usual" from occurring for all young persons in the facility or all young persons in specific units or wings of this facility   |
|     | 07 Single or multiple instances of security risks for individual young persons that prevented health care "services as usual" from occurring  |     | O7 Single or multiple instances of security risks for individual young persons that prevented mental health care "services as usual" from occurring   |
|     | OB Planned and/or unplanned requirements to<br>appear before the court or to meet with legal<br>counsel   |     | OB Planned and/or unplanned requirements to appear before the court or to meet with legal counsel   |
|     | 09 Other reasons – Specify  |     | 09 ☐ Other reasons – Specify ✓  |
|     |   |     |   |
|     |   |     |   |
|     |   |     |   |
|     |   |     |   |

Page 20 FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020)

## **Section 5 - THE LAST MONTH - Continued**

| 7a. | During the month of September 2020 were there any instances in which this facility was unable to secure EDUCATIONAL INSTRUCTION (at locations either inside or outside of this facility) for any young persons who are required by state statute to receive educational instruction? |      | During the month of September 2020 were there any instances in which this facility was unable to secure SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES (at locations either inside or outside of this facility) for any young persons with a substance use or abuse complaint or need for substance abuse services (both urgent and non-urgent)? |  |
|-----|--|------|--|--|
|     | NOTE: Do not consider planned breaks from  |      | o1 ☐ Yes   |  |
|     | educational instruction (such as summer  |      |  |  |
|     | recess or religious holidays) as an inability to provide educational instruction.  |      | 02 No, this facility does not provide or broker substance abuse services (except through   |  |
|     | o₁□ Yes  |      | contacting emergency services like   |  |
|     |  |      | ambulances) → Go to section 6 on page 21   |  |
|     | o2 No, this facility does not provide, broker, or arrange through public schools in the community any educational instruction   ✓  |      | 03 ☐ No, there were no such instances   Go to section 6 on page 21   |  |
|     | Go to question 8a  | b. ' | What reasons prevented SUBSTANCE ABUSE   |  |
|     | No, there were no such instances Go to question 8a   |      | SERVICES from being secured for young persons in need?   |  |
| _   |  |      | Mark (X) all that apply.   |  |
| b.  | What reasons prevented EDUCATIONAL INSTRUCTION from being secured for young persons in need?   | (    | on ☐ Long-term shortages of substance abuse service staffing at this facility  |  |
|     | Mark (X) all that apply.   | (    | O2 Short-term, temporary shortages of substance abuse service staffing at this facility  |  |
|     | on Long-term shortages in educational instructors at this facility   | (    | OS Shortages, interruptions in, or absences of contracts with substance abuse service providers in the   |  |
|     | o2 ☐ Short-term, temporary shortages of educational instructors at this facility   | (    | community  O4 Shortages in line staff or other direct care staff to fill in for staff who accompany young persons to   |  |
|     | os Shortages, interruptions in, or absences of contracts with educational instruction service providers in the community   | ,    | substance abuse services  Shortages in transportation staff or vehicles  |  |
|     | 04 Shortages in line staff or other direct care staff to   |      |  |  |
|     | fill in for staff who accompany young persons to educational instruction   | '    | or other security issues that prevented substance abuse "services as usual" from occurring for all   |  |
|     | <ul> <li>05 Shortages in transportation staff or vehicles</li> <li>06 Single or multiple instances of facility lock downs</li> </ul>   |      | young persons in the facility or all young persons in specific units or wings of this facility   |  |
|     | of Single or multiple instances of facility lock downs or other security issues that prevented educational "instruction as usual" from occurring for all young persons in the facility or all young persons in specific units or wings of this facility                              | (    | or Single or multiple instances of security risks for individual young persons that prevented substance abuse "services as usual" from occurring   |  |
|     | or Single or multiple instances of security risks for individual young persons that prevented educational "instruction as usual" from occurring  |      | OB Planned and/or unplanned requirements to appear before the court or to meet with legal counsel  |  |
|     | OB Planned and/or unplanned requirements to appear before the court or to meet with legal counsel  |      | 09 ☐ Other reasons – <i>Specify</i>  |  |
|     | 09 ☐ Other reasons – Specify ✓   |      |  |  |
|     |  |      |  |  |
|     |  |      |  |  |
|     |  |      |  |  |

FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020) Page 21

### **Section 6 - THE LAST YEAR**

#### **IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS**

Questions 1 through 3 ask about deaths of young persons at locations either **INSIDE and/or OUTSIDE** this facility during the period between October 1, 2019 and September 30, 2020.

**INSIDE** this facility refers to any location on the facility grounds.

**OUTSIDE** this facility refers to any location in the community or off facility grounds.

| <ul> <li>During the YEAR between October 1, 2019 and September 30, 2020, did ANY young persons die while assigned a bed at this facility at a location either INSIDE or OUTSIDE of this facility?</li> <li>○1 Yes</li> <li>○2 No → Go to Section 7 on page 22</li> </ul>   |  |                                |                    |  |  |  |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| 2. How many young person October 1, 2019 and S   |  | ds at this facility during the | year between       |  |  |  |
|  | of death, location of death, a<br>each young person who died |                                |                    |  |  |  |
| a. Cause of death  | Young person 1 (1)   | Young person 2<br>(2)          | Young person 3 (3) |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>I - Illness/natural causes (excluding AIDS)</li> <li>2 - Injury suffered prior to placement here</li> <li>3 - AIDS</li> <li>4 - Suicide</li> <li>5 - Homicide or manslaughter by another resident</li> <li>6 - Homicide or manslaughter by non-resident(s)</li> <li>7 - Accidental death</li> <li>B - Coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19): suspected or confirmed case</li> <li>9 - Other - Specify in box -&gt;</li> </ol> | Code   | Code                           | Code               |  |  |  |
| <ul><li>b. Location of death</li><li>1 – Inside this facility</li><li>2 – Outside this facility</li></ul>  | Code   | Code                           | Code               |  |  |  |
| c. Age at death (in years)   |  |                                |                    |  |  |  |
| 1 – Male<br>2 – Female   | Code   | Code                           | Code               |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>e. Race</li> <li>1 – White, not Hispanic origin</li> <li>2 – Black or African American, not of Hispanic origin</li> <li>3 – Hispanic or Latino</li> <li>4 – American Indian/Alaskan Native</li> <li>5 – Asian</li> <li>6 – Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander</li> <li>8 – Other – Specify in box</li> </ul>   | Code   | Code                           | Code               |  |  |  |
| f. Date of admission to facility (mm/dd/yyyy)  |  |                                |                    |  |  |  |
| g. Date of death<br>(mm/dd/yyyy)   |  |                                |                    |  |  |  |

Page 22 FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020)

## **Section 7 - GENERAL INFORMATION**

| 1a. | Are there any other juvenile residential facilities located within the same building or on the same campus as the facility being reported on here?                         |
|-----|--|
|     | o1 ☐ Yes   |
|     | 02 ☐ No → Go to NOTE H below   |
|     |  |
| b.  | How many OTHER juvenile residential facilities are located within the same building or on the same campus as the facility being reported on here?                          |
|     | Juvenile residential facilities  |
| 2.  | Does the facility being reported on here share any of the following with the other facilities located in the same building or on the same campus?                          |
|     | Mark (X) all that apply.   |
|     | o₁ ☐ The same agency affiliation   |
|     | 02 The same mailing address  |
|     | 03 The same on-site administrators   |
|     | 04 One or more staff directly caring for the young persons   |
|     | One or more security staff   |
|     | The same school rooms  |
|     | o7 ☐ The same infirmary  o8 ☐ The same food services   |
|     | os ☐ The same food services  op ☐ The same dining room   |
|     | 10 The same laundry services   |
|     | 11 None of the above services are shared   |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     | Thank you for completing this questionnaire. If you would like to give us any comments on this form, please write them at the bottom of this page or attach another sheet. |
|     | Please make a copy of this questionnaire for your records so that if we need to contact you about a response,  |
|     | you will be able to refer to your copy.  |
| NOT |  |
| н   | U.S. CENSUS BUREAU P.O. BOX 5000   |
|     | JEFFERSONVILLE, IN 47199-5000  |
|     | ERD/JRFC   |
|     | or FAX toll free to: 1–888–262–3974.   |
| Com | ments  |
|     |  |
| -   |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |

FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020) Page 23

#### **Section 8 - CURRENT EVENTS**

The National Institute of Justice and Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention are interested in timely and relevant information on events that may impact residential facilities and the juvenile population housed within these facilities. As such, the following questions are related to the Coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19). Please answer the following questions regarding the Coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19) using the time frame **January 1, 2020** through **October 28, 2020.** 

**Social distancing:** Behavior used to increase the physical space between people in the facility, ideally at least 6 feet between people, regardless of whether or not they have symptoms.

|    | at least 6 feet between people, regardless of whether or not they have symptoms.  |   |  |  |  |
|----|---|---|--|--|--|
| 1. | did your facility do any of the following to address the Coronavirus pandemic (COVID- 19)? Mark (X) all that apply.  a. Social Distancing  On Add signage or floor markers as a reminder  | <ul> <li>1C. Facility Cleaning</li> <li>Onduct additional cleaning and disinfection of the facility, beyond regularly scheduled cleanings</li> <li>1d. Other - specify below</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
|    | of social distancing requirements (e.g. 6 foot distance guidance)  12 Limit or eliminate interactions in large group settings (e.g. stagger meal or recreational  |   |  |  |  |
|    | space times)  oscillations in the space times and space times are spaced in the space and spaced in the spaced in | <b>2a.</b> From January 1, 2020 to October 28, 2020, did your facility have access to Coronavirus (COVID- 19) testing at any time?  |  |  |  |
|    | instruction in the classroom setting and/or offer online delivery in its place  os  Discontinue face-to-face service delivery such as individual and group counseling   | 01 ☐ Yes → Go to 2a<br>02 ☐ No  |  |  |  |
|    | and/or offer increased utilization of remote service delivery  of Restrict visitation: no visitors or allow only non-contact visits   | <b>b.</b> What month and year did your facility first have access to Coronavirus (COVID-19) testing?  |  |  |  |
|    | 07 ☐ Reduce juvenile population: transfer or early release 08 ☐ Isolate or quarantine one or more persons   | Month Year  |  |  |  |
|    | (with an assigned bed) resulting from confirmed or suspected Coronavirus (COVID-19) or have displayed symptoms such as a persistent cough, difficulty breathing, and/or high fever  | <b>Confirmed case:</b> Confirmed case: diagnosed by a medical professional or confirmed by a "positive" test for the Coronavirus (COVID-19).  |  |  |  |
|    | b. Personal Protective Equipment  |   |  |  |  |
|    | 01 Provide personal protective equipment for persons assigned beds (i.e., masks, gloves,  |   |  |  |  |

Page 24 FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020)

sanitizer, etc.)

02 Provide personal protective equipment for staff (i.e., masks, gloves, sanitizer, etc.)

### **Section 8 - CURRENT EVENTS - Continued**

| 3а. | Between <u>January 1, 2020</u> and <u>October 28, 2020</u> , were there any CONFIRMED cases of Coronavirus (COVID-19) among one or more persons assigned beds in this facility?   | 4a. | Between January 1, 2020 and October 28, 2020, were there any CONFIRMED cases of the Coronavirus (COVID-19) among this facility's STAFF? |
|-----|---|-----|---|
|     | 01 ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No → Go to question 4a 03 ☐ Don't know → Go to question 4a  |     | 01 ☐ Yes → Go to question 4b  02 ☐ No  03 ☐ Don't know  |
| b.  | Between January 1, 2020 and October 28, 2020, how many persons assigned beds in this facility were CONFIRMED to have Coronavirus (COVID-19)?  | b.  | Between January 1, 2020 and October 28, 2020, how many STAFF were CONFIRMED to have the Coronavirus (COVID-19) in this facility?        |
|     | Persons assigned beds – confirmed positive for Coronavirus (COVID-19)  1 Don't know   |     | Staff – confirmed positive for Coronavirus (COVID-19)  on   Don't know  |
| c.  | Between January 1, 2020 and October 28, 2020, how many young persons (UNDER age 21, assigned beds in the facility SPECIFICALLY BECAUSE they were CHARGED WITH OR COURT-ADJUDICATED FOR AN OFFENSE) were CONFIRMED to have Coronavirus (COVID-19)? |     |   |
|     | Young persons under age 21, assigned beds because of an <b>offense</b> – confirmed positive for Coronavirus (COVID-19)  1 Don't know  |     |   |
| d.  | Between January 1, 2020 and October 28, 2020, how many young persons (UNDER age 21, assigned beds in this facility for REASONS OTHER THAN OFFENSES) were CONFIRMED to have Coronavirus (COVID-19)?  |     |   |
|     | Young persons under age 21, assigned beds for reasons <b>other than</b> offenses – confirmed positive for Coronavirus (COVID-19)  |     |   |
|     | 01 Don't know   |     |   |

# THANK YOU FOR COMPLETING THE 2020 JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITY CENSUS

#### Sources:

https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/community/correction-detention/faq.html https://www.cdc.gov/media/releases/2020/s-0303-Additional-COVID-19-infections.html https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/icd/COVID-19-guidelines-final.pdf

FORM CJ-15 (8-6-2020) Page 25



#### **U.S. Department of Justice**

Office of Justice Programs

National Institute of Justice

Washington, DC 20531

<Month> <Day>, <Year>

Dear Facility Administrator:

The National Institute of Justice (NIJ), in coordination with the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (OJJDP), is pleased to announce the 2020 Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC). The JRFC is an ongoing data collection sponsored by OJJDP and managed by NIJ, which asks for information on characteristics of juvenile facilities and the services provided to youth housed in these facilities. The U.S. Census Bureau is the data collection agent, and we request your assistance in completing and returning your information to the Census as soon as possible.

The reference date for this survey is Wednesday, October 28, 2020. Please complete this questionnaire on, or shortly after, that date and return it by November <day>, <year>, via the online web application (see flyer) or via US mail using the enclosed postage-paid envelope.

Enclosed you will also find a sample of the types of publications produced with this information to educate policymakers, practitioners, and the public about the country's juvenile justice residential facilities. Your full and timely response is important to the continued success of this effort. The confidentiality of the information you provide is protected by federal law (Title 34, Section 10231 of the United States Code) and will only be revealed or used for research purposes (see reverse side for more details).

I hope that we can count on your support as we have in the past. If you have any questions, please contact **<insert name>** of the U.S. Census Bureau at **<insert e-mail>** or 1-800-352-7229.

Thank you for your time and assistance in this endeavor.

Sincerely,

David B. Muhlhausen, Ph.D. Director, National Institute of Justice

Attachments

#### FEDERAL ASSURANCES OF CONFIDENTIALITY AND OTHER NOTICES

The Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (see, 34 U.S.C. § 10121-10122) and the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (see, 34 U.S.C. § 11161), provide the authority for conducting this data collection. We rely on your cooperation to present a clear picture of the state of juvenile justice placement in this country. The confidentiality of the information you provide on this questionnaire is guaranteed by Title 34, Section 10231 of the United States code. This law requires both the U.S. Department of Justice and the U.S. Census Bureau to hold strictly confidential any information that could identify individual youth, employees, or private facilities. The penalty for anyone violating this confidentiality is \$10,000. While public facilities are not subject to this statutory protection, OJJDP's policy is that the information collected for the Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC) will only be used or revealed for research or statistical purposes, and it will take appropriate measures to protect the confidentiality of public facilities. The identities of all youth residing in facilities are protected. Further, per the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. § 151), your data are protected from cybersecurity risks through screening of the systems that transmit your data. Your compliance with the request for information is entirely voluntary. If you would like more information concerning this authorization or the confidentiality guarantee, please write to Benjamin Adams at the address below.

Under the Federal Paperwork Reduction Act, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. We try to create forms and instructions that are accurate, can be easily understood, and which impose the least possible burden on you to provide us with information. We estimate that it will take one to three hours to complete this questionnaire with two hours being the average. This estimate includes time for reviewing the instructions, searching for and gathering the data, completing the form, and reviewing answers. If you have comments regarding the accuracy of this estimate, or suggestions for making this form simpler, you can write to:

Benjamin Adams Social Science Analyst National Institute of Justice 810 7th Street, NW U.S. Department of Justice Washington, DC 20531

## Title 34, United States Code, Section 10231

#### §10231. Confidentiality of information

## (a) Research or statistical information; immunity from process; prohibition against admission as evidence or use in any proceedings

No officer or employee of the Federal Government, and no recipient of assistance under the provisions of this chapter shall use or reveal any research or statistical information furnished under this chapter by any person and identifiable to any specific private person for any purpose other than the purpose for which it was obtained in accordance with this chapter. Such information and copies thereof shall be immune from legal process, and shall not, without the consent of the person furnishing such information, be admitted as evidence or used for any purpose in any action, suit, or other judicial, legislative, or administrative proceedings.

# (b) Criminal history information; disposition and arrest data; procedures for collection, storage, dissemination, and current status; security and privacy; availability for law enforcement, criminal justice, and other lawful purposes; automated systems: review, challenge, and correction of information

All criminal history information collected, stored, or disseminated through support under this chapter shall contain, to the maximum extent feasible, disposition as well as arrest data where arrest data is included therein. The collection, storage, and dissemination of such information shall take place under procedures reasonably designed to insure that all such information is kept current therein; the Office of Justice Programs shall assure that the security and privacy of all information is adequately provided for and that information shall only be used for law enforcement and criminal justice and other lawful purposes. In addition, an individual who believes that criminal history information concerning him contained in an automated system is inaccurate, incomplete, or maintained in violation of this chapter, shall, upon satisfactory verification of his identity, be entitled to review such information and to obtain a copy of it for the purpose of challenge or correction.

## (c) Criminal intelligence systems and information; prohibition against violation of privacy and constitutional rights of individuals

All criminal intelligence systems operating through support under this chapter shall collect, maintain, and disseminate criminal intelligence information in conformance with policy standards which are prescribed by the Office of Justice Programs and which are written to assure that the funding and operation of these systems furthers the purpose of this chapter and to assure that such systems are not utilized in violation of the privacy and constitutional rights of individuals.

#### (d) Violations; fine as additional penalty

Any person violating the provisions of this section, or of any rule, regulation, or order issued thereunder, shall be fined not to exceed \$10,000, in addition to any other penalty imposed by law.

(Pub. L. 90–351, title I, §812, formerly §818, as added <u>Pub. L. 96–157, §2, Dec. 27, 1979, 93 Stat. 1213</u>; renumbered §812 and amended <u>Pub. L. 98–473, title II, §609B(f), (k), Oct. 12, 1984, 98 Stat. 2093, 2096; Pub. L. 109–162, title XI, §1115(c), Jan. 5, 2006, 119 Stat. 3104.)</u>

#### **CODIFICATION**

Section was formerly classified to section 3789g of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, prior to editorial reclassification and renumbering as this section.

#### **PRIOR PROVISIONS**

A prior section 812 of Pub. L. 90–351 was classified to section 3789a of Title 42, The Public Health and Welfare, prior to repeal by section 609B(e) of Pub. L. 98–473.

#### **AMENDMENTS**

**2006**-Subsec. (a). Pub. L. 109–162 substituted "No" for "Except as provided by Federal law other than this chapter, no".

**1984-**Subsecs. (b), (c). Pub. L. 98–473, 609B(k), substituted "Office of Justice Programs" for "Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics".

#### **EFFECTIVE DATE OF 1984 AMENDMENT**

Amendment by section 609B(k) of Pub. L. 98–473 effective Oct. 12, 1984, see section 609AA(a) of Pub. L. 98–473, set out as an Effective Date note under section 10101 of this title.

#### **CONSTRUCTION**

Terms "this chapter" and "this section", as such terms appear in this section, deemed to be references to chapter 501 and section 50105 of this title, respectively, and reference to the Office of Justice Programs in this section deemed to be a reference to the Attorney General, see section 50105 of this title.

## 28 CFR Part 22

# Confidentiality of Identifiable Research and Statistical Information (28 CFR Part 22)

PART 22—CONFIDENTIALITY OF IDENTIFIABLE RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL INFORMATION

Sec.

- 22.1 Purpose.
- 22.2 Definitions.
- 22.20 Applicability.
- 22.21 Use of identifiable data.
- 22.22 Revelation of identifiable data.
- 22.23 Privacy certification.
- 22.24 Information transfer agreement.
- 22.25 Final disposition of identifiable materials.
- 22.26 Requests for transfer of information.
- 22.27 Notification.
- 22.28 Use of data identifiable to a private person for judicial, legislative or administrative purposes.
- 22.29 Sanctions.

A<sub>UTHORITY</sub>: Secs. 801(a), 812(a), Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, 42 U.S.C. 3701, *et seq.*, as amended (Pub. L. 90–351, as amended by Pub. L. 93–83, Pub. L. 93–415, Pub. L. 94–430, Pub. L. 94–503, Pub. L. 95–115, Pub. L. 96–157, and Pub. L. 98–473); secs. 262(b), 262(d), Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, 42 U.S.C. 5601, *et seq.*, as amended (Pub. L. 93–415, as amended by Pub. L. 94–503, Pub. L. 95–115, Pub. L. 99–509, and Pub. L. 98–473); and secs. 1407(a) and 1407(d) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984, 42 U.S.C. 10601, *et seq.*, Pub. L. 98–473.

S<sub>OURCE</sub>: 41 FR 54846, Dec. 15, 1976, unless otherwise noted.

## § 22.1 Purpose.

The purpose of these regulations is to:

- (a) Protect privacy of individuals by requiring that information identifiable to a private person obtained in a research or statistical program may only be used and/or revealed for the purpose for which obtained;
- (b) Insure that copies of such information shall not, without the consent of the person to whom the information pertains, be admitted as evidence or used for any purpose in any judicial or administrative proceedings;
- (c) Increase the credibility and reliability of federally-supported research and statistical findings by minimizing subject concern over subsequent uses of identifiable information;

- (d) Provide needed guidance to persons engaged in research and statistical activities by clarifying the purposes for which identifiable information may be used or revealed; and
- (e) Insure appropriate balance between individual privacy and essential needs of the research community for data to advance the state of knowledge in the area of criminal justice.
- (f) Insure the confidentiality of information provided by crime victims to crisis intervention counselors working for victim services programs receiving funds provided under the Crime Control Act, the Juvenile Justice Act, and the Victims of Crime Act.

[41 FR 54846, Dec. 15, 1976, as amended at 51 FR 6400, Feb. 24, 1986]

## § 22.2 Definitions.

- (a) *Person* means any individual, partnership, corporation, association, public or private organization or governmental entity, or combination thereof.
- (b) *Private* person means any person defined in § 22.2(a) other than an agency, or department of Federal, State, or local government, or any component or combination thereof. Included as a private person is an individual acting in his or her official capacity.
- (c) Research or statistical project means any program, project, or component thereof which is supported in whole or in part with funds appropriated under the Act and whose purpose is to develop, measure, evaluate, or otherwise advance the state of knowledge in a particular area. The term does not include "intelligence" or other information-gathering activities in which information pertaining to specific individuals is obtained for purposes directly related to enforcement of the criminal laws.
- (d) *Research or statistical information* means any information which is collected during the conduct of a research or statistical project and which is intended to be utilized for research or statistical purposes. The term includes information which is collected directly from the individual or obtained from any agency or individual having possession, knowledge, or control thereof.
  - (e) Information identifiable to a private person means information which either—
  - (1) Is labeled by name or other personal identifiers, or
- (2) Can, by virtue of sample size or other factors, be reasonably interpreted as referring to a particular private person.
- (f) *Recipient of assistance* means any recipient of a grant, contract, interagency agreement, subgrant, or subcontract under the Act and any person, including subcontractors, employed by such recipient in connection with performances of the grant, contract, or interagency agreement.
- (g) Officer or employee of the Federal Government means any person employed as a regular or special employee of the U.S. (including experts, consultants, and advisory board members) as of July 1, 1973, or at any time thereafter.
  - (h) The act means the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended.
- (i) Applicant means any person who applies for a grant, contract, or subgrant to be funded pursuant to the Act.

- (j) *The Juvenile Justice Act* means the "Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as amended."
  - (k) The Victims of Crime Act means the Victims of Crime Act of 1984.

[41 FR 54846, Dec. 15, 1976, as amended at 43 FR 16974, Apr. 21, 1978; 51 FR 6400, Feb. 24, 1986]

## § 22.20 Applicability.

- (a) These regulations govern use and revelation of research and statistical information obtained, collected, or produced either directly by BJA, OJJDP, BJS, NIJ, or OJP or under any interagency agreement, grant, contract, or subgrant awarded under the Crime Control Act, the Juvenile Justice Act, and the Victims of Crime Act.
- (b) The regulations do not apply to any records from which identifiable research or statistical information was originally obtained; or to any records which are designated under existing statutes as public; or to any information extracted from any records designated as public.
  - (c) The regulations do not apply to information gained regarding future criminal conduct.

[41 FR 54846, Dec. 15, 1976, as amended at 43 FR 16974, Apr. 21, 1978; 51 FR 6400, 6401, Feb. 24, 1986]

### § 22.21 Use of identifiable data.

Research or statistical information identifiable to a private person may be used only for research or statistical purposes.

## § 22.22 Revelation of identifiable data.

- (a) Except as noted in paragraph (b) of this section, research and statistical information relating to a private person may be revealed in identifiable form on a need-to-know basis only to—
  - (1) Officers, employees, and subcontractors of the recipient of assistance;
- (2) Such individuals as needed to implement sections 202(c)(3), 801, and 811(b) of the Act; and sections 223(a)(12)(A), 223(a)(13), 223(a)(14), and 243 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act.
- (3) Persons or organizations for research or statistical purposes. Information may only be transferred for such purposes upon a clear demonstration that the standards of § 22.26 have been met and that, except where information is transferred under paragraphs (a) (1) and (2) of this section, such transfers shall be conditioned on compliance with a § 22.24 agreement.
- (b) Information may be revealed in identifiable form where prior consent is obtained from an individual or where the individual has agreed to participate in a project with knowledge that the findings cannot, by virtue of sample size, or uniqueness of subject, be expected to totally conceal subject identity.

[41 FR 54846, Dec. 15, 1976, as amended at 51 FR 6400, Feb. 24, 1986]

## § 22.23 Privacy certification.

(a) Each applicant for BJA, OJJDP, BJS, NIJ, or OJP support either directly or under a State plan shall submit a Privacy Certificate as a condition of approval of a grant application or contract proposal which has a research or statistical project component under which information identifiable to a private person will be collected.

- (b) The Privacy Certificate shall briefly describe the project and shall contain assurance by the applicant that:
- (1) Data identifiable to a private person will not be used or revealed, except as authorized under §§ 22.21, 22.22.
- (2) Access to data will be limited to those employees having a need therefore and that such persons shall be advised of and agree in writing to comply with these regulations.
- (3) All subcontracts which require access to identifiable data will contain conditions meeting the requirements of § 22.24.
- (4) To the extent required by § 22.27 any private persons from whom identifiable data are collected or obtained, either orally or by means of written questionnaire, shall be advised that the data will only be used or revealed for research or statistical purposes and that compliance with requests for information is not mandatory. Where the notification requirement is to be waived, pursuant to § 22.27(c), a justification must be included in the Privacy Certificate.
  - (5) Adequate precautions will be taken to insure administrative and physical security of identifiable data.
- (6) A log will be maintained indicating that identifiable data have been transmitted to persons other than BJA, OJJDP, BJS, NIJ, or OJP or grantee/contractor staff or subcontractors, that such data have been returned, or that alternative arrangements have been agreed upon for future maintenance of such data.
- (7) Project plans will be designed to preserve anonymity of private persons to whom information relates, including, where appropriate, name-stripping, coding of data, or other similar procedures.
- (8) Project findings and reports prepared for dissemination will not contain information which can reasonably be expected to be identifiable to a private person except as authorized under § 22.22.
- (c) The applicant shall attach to the Privacy Certification a description of physical and/or administrative procedures to be followed to insure the security of the data to meet the requirements of § 22.25.

[41 FR 5486, Dec. 15, 1976, as amended at 51 FR 6401, Feb. 24, 1986]

## § 22.24 Information transfer agreement.

Prior to the transfer of any identifiable information to persons other than BJA, OJJDP, BJS, NIJ, or OJP or project staff, an agreement shall be entered into which shall provide, as a minimum, that the recipient of data agrees that:

- (a) Information identifiable to a private person will be used only for research and statistical purposes.
- (b) Information identifiable to a private person will not be revealed to any person for any purpose except where the information has already been included in research findings (and/or data bases) and is revealed on a need-to-know basis for research or statistical purposes, provided that such transfer is approved by the person providing information under the agreement, or authorized under § 22.24(e).
- (c) Knowingly and willfully using or disseminating information contrary to the provisions of the agreement shall constitute a violation of these regulations, punishable in accordance with the Act.
- (d) Adequate administrative and physical precautions will be taken to assure security of information obtained for such purpose.

- (e) Access to information will be limited to those employees or subcontractors having a need therefore in connection with performance of the activity for which obtained, and that such persons shall be advised of, and agree to comply with, these regulations.
- (f) Project plans will be designed to preserve anonymity of private persons to whom information relates, including, where appropriate, required name-stripping and/or coding of data or other similar procedures.
- (g) Project findings and reports prepared for dissemination will not contain information which can reasonably be expected to be identifiable to a private person.
- (h) Information identifiable to a private person (obtained in accordance with this agreement) will, unless otherwise agreed upon, be returned upon completion of the project for which obtained and no copies of that information retained.

[41 FR 5486, Dec. 15, 1976, as amended at 51 FR 6401, Feb. 24, 1986]

## § 22.25 Final disposition of identifiable materials.

Upon completion of a research or statistical project the security of identifiable research or statistical information shall be protected by:

- (a) Complete physical destruction of all copies of the materials or the identifiable portion of such materials after a three-year required recipient retention period or as soon as authorized by law, or
- (b) Removal of identifiers from data and separate maintenance of a name-code index in a secure location.

The Privacy Certificate shall indicate the procedures to be followed and shall, in the case of paragraph (b) of this section, describe procedures to secure the name index.

## § 22.26 Requests for transfer of information.

- (a) Requests for transfer of information identifiable to an individual shall be submitted to the person submitting the Privacy Certificate pursuant to § 22.23.
- (b) Except where information is requested by BJA, OJJDP, BJS, NIJ, or OJP, the request shall describe the general objectives of the project for which information is requested, and specifically justify the need for such information in identifiable form. The request shall also indicate, and provide justification for the conclusion that conduct of the project will not, either directly or indirectly, cause legal, economic, physical, or social harm to individuals whose identification is revealed in the transfer of information.
- (c) Data may not be transferred pursuant to this section where a clear showing of the criteria set forth above is not made by the person requesting the data.

[41 FR 5486, Dec. 15, 1976, as amended at 51 FR 6401, Feb. 24, 1986]

## § 22.27 Notification.

- (a) Any person from whom information identifiable to a private person is to be obtained directly, either orally, by questionnaire, or other written documents, shall be advised:
  - (1) That the information will only be used or revealed for research or statistical purposes; and

- (2) That compliance with the request for information is entirely voluntary and may be terminated at any time.
- (b) Except as noted in paragraph (c) of this section, where information is to be obtained through observation of individual activity or performance, such individuals shall be advised:
  - (1) Of the particular types of information to be collected;
  - (2) That the data will only be utilized or revealed for research or statistical purposes; and
  - (3) That participation in the project in question is voluntary and may be terminated at any time.
- (c) Notification, as described in paragraph (b) of this section, may be eliminated where information is obtained through field observation of individual activity or performance and in the judgment of the researcher such notification is impractical or may seriously impede the progress of the research.
- (d) Where findings in a project cannot, by virtue of sample size, or uniqueness of subject, be expected to totally conceal subject identity, an individual shall be so advised.

# § 22.28 Use of data identifiable to a private person for judicial, legislative or administrative purposes.

- (a) Research or statistical information identifiable to a private person shall be immune from legal process and shall only be admitted as evidence or used for any purpose in any action, suit, or other judicial, legislative or administrative proceeding with the written consent of the individual to whom the data pertains.
  - (b) Where consent is obtained, such consent shall:
- (1) Be obtained at the time that information is sought for use in judicial, legislative or administrative proceedings;
  - (2) Set out specific purposes in connection with which information will be used;
  - (3) Limit, where appropriate, the scope of the information subject to such consent.

[41 FR 54846, Dec. 15, 1976, as amended at 45 FR 62038, Sept. 18, 1980]

## § 22.29 Sanctions.

Where BJA, OJJDP, BJS, NIJ, or OJP believes that a violation has occurred of section 812(a) of the Act or section 1407(d) of the Victims of Crime Act, these regulations, or any grant or contract conditions entered into thereunder, it may initiate administrative actions leading to termination of a grant or contract, commence appropriate personnel and/or other procedures in cases involving Federal employees, and/or initiate appropriate legal actions leading to imposition of a fine not to exceed \$10,000 against any person responsible for such violations.

[41 FR 54846, Dec. 15, 1976, as amended at 45 FR 62038, Sept. 18, 1980; 51 FR 6401, Feb. 24, 1986]

Individuals Involved in Informing JRFC Collection, Analysis, and Dissemination Activities:

Benjamin Adams Social Science Analyst National Institute of Justice

Brecht Donoghue Senior Social Science Analyst National Institute of Justice

Phelan Wyrick, Ph.D.
Director, Crime and Crime Prevention Research Division
National Institute of Justice

Peter M. Brien Attorney Advisor Office of the General Counsel Office of Justice Programs

Nicole Adolph Chief, Criminal Justice Statistics Branch Economic Reimbursable Surveys Division US Census Bureau

Crecilla Scott Supervisory Statistician, Criminal Justice Statistics Branch Economic Reimbursable Surveys Division US Census Bureau

Krystal Jimerson Statistician, Criminal Justice Statistics Branch Economic Reimbursable Surveys Division US Census Bureau

Sabrina Webb Statistician, Criminal Justice Statistics Branch Economic Reimbursable Surveys Division US Census Bureau

Suzanne Dorinski Mathematical Statistician Economic Statistical Methods Division US Census Bureau

Magdalena Ramos Assistant Division Chief Methodology Director for Public Sector Statistics Economic Statistical Methods Division US Census Bureau

Jessica Stroop Statistician Bureau of Justice Statistics

Jennifer Bronson, Ph.D. Statistician Bureau of Justice Statistics

Melissa Sickmund, Ph.D. Director National Center for Juvenile Justice

Charles Puzzanchera Senior Research Associate National Center for Juvenile Justice

Sarah Hockenberry Research Associate National Center for Juvenile Justice

Michael P. Dempsey Executive Director Council of Juvenile Correctional Administrators

Justin Noble
Project Manager for Data Services
National Archive of Criminal Justice Data
Interuniversity Consortium for Political and Social Research





Caren Harp, Administrator December 2018

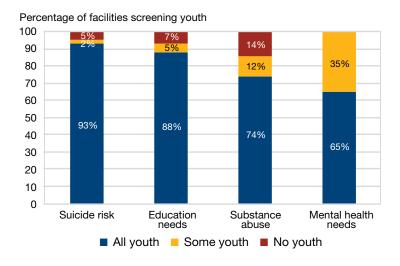
# Juvenile Residential Facility Census, 2016: Selected Findings

Sarah Hockenberry and Anthony Sladky

## **Highlights**

Nationally, 45,567 juvenile offenders were held in 1,772 residential placement facilities on October 26, 2016. Facilities that hold juvenile offenders vary in their operation, type, size, confinement features, screening practices, and services provided. To better understand the characteristics of these facilities.

#### Most facilities reported screening youth for service needs in 2016



**Notes:** The mental health needs percent is based on facilities that reported using an in-house mental health professional to screen youth, not the total number of facilities that responded to questions about mental health screening. For all other service needs, the percentages are based on all reporting facilities.

the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention sponsors the Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC), a biennial survey of public and private juvenile residential facilities in every state. Findings in this bulletin are based on JRFC data collected for 2016.

- More than half of all facilities were publicly operated in 2016; they held 71% of offenders.
- Nearly 6 in 10 facilities (56%) were small (20 or fewer residents), but more than half (57%) of all offenders were held in mediumsize facilities (holding 21–100 residents).
- A small proportion (3%) of facilities operated over capacity in 2016; these facilities held 4% of all offenders.
- About 9 in 10 facilities screened all youth for suicide risk and educational needs.
- Six youth died in placement in 2016; one of these was ruled a suicide.



### A Message From OJJDP

On October 26, 2016, OJJDP conducted the ninth Juvenile Residential Facility Census, a snapshot of the facilities—both publicly and privately operated—that house youth charged with or adjudicated for law violations.

OJJDP's biennial census collects data on how juvenile facilities operate and the services they provide. The census also provides information on facility ownership, security, capacity and crowding, and injuries and deaths of youth in custody.

Data from the 2016 census indicate that the number of youth in residential placement continues to decline, a trend that has lasted nearly two decades. In 2016, more youth were held in county, city, or municipally operated facilities on the census date than were held in stateoperated facilities. Facility crowding affected a relatively small proportion of youth in custody. Most responding facilities routinely evaluated all youth for suicide risk, education needs, substance abuse, and mental health needs.

We hope this bulletin will serve as an important resource to inform and support efforts to ensure that the nation's juvenile residential facilities are safe and that youth in custody receive the necessary treatment and services.

Caren Harp Administrator

# The Juvenile Residential Facility Census provides data on facility operations

# Facility census describes 2,345 juvenile facilities

In October 2016, the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (OJJDP) administered the ninth Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC). JRFC began in 2000 with data collections occurring every other year. JRFC routinely collects data on how facilities operate and the services they provide. It includes questions on facility ownership and operation, security, capacity and crowding, and injuries and deaths in custody. The census also collects supplementary information each year on specific services, such as mental and physical health, substance abuse, and education.

JRFC does not capture data on adult prisons or jails, nor does it include facilities used exclusively for mental health or substance abuse treatment or for dependent children. Thus, JRFC includes most, but not all, facilities that hold juvenile offenders (i.e., youth who were charged with or adjudicated for law violations). The reporting facilities may also hold adults or youth for nonoffense reasons (e.g., abuse/neglect, mental health/ substance abuse problems), but data were included only if the facility held at least one juvenile offender on the census date.

In this bulletin, the term resident is used when discussing facility size or crowding, as these are characteristics related to all persons in the facility. The terms offender and/or youth are used when discussing all other information directly related to offenders who were younger than 21 on the census date.

The 2016 JRFC collected data from 2,345 juvenile facilities. Analyses in this bulletin were based only on data from facilities housing juvenile offenders on the census date (October 26, 2016); 1,772 facilities were included in the analyses. Excluded from the analyses were data from 1 facility in the Virgin Islands, 5 facilities in Puerto Rico, 14 tribal facilities, and 553 facilities that held no juvenile offenders on that date.

The 1,772 facilities housed a total of 45,567 juvenile offenders. This represents the fewest such youth in residential placement since the 1975 Children in Custody Census (the predecessor data collection to the JRFC and its companion collection, the Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement), which reported 48,043 offenders in juvenile facilities on the census date. From 1975 to 2000, the data collections recorded increasingly larger 1-day counts of juvenile offenders in public and private residential placement facilities. From 2000 to 2016, those increases were erased, resulting in the lowest census population recorded since 1975.

## Local facilities were more numerous, but state facilities held nearly as many youth

Historically, local facilities (those staffed by county, city, or municipal employees) held fewer juvenile offenders than state facilities, even though they comprised more than half of all public facilities. In recent years, the gap narrowed and, in 2016, local facilities held more youth than state facilities.

|         | Facil  | lities  | Juve<br>offer |         |
|---------|--------|---------|---------------|---------|
|         | Number | Percent | Number        | Percent |
| Total   | 1,772  | 100%    | 45,567        | 100%    |
| Public  | 978    | 55      | 32,301        | 71      |
| State   | 365    | 21      | 15,095        | 33      |
| Local   | 613    | 35      | 17,206        | 38      |
| Private | 794    | 45      | 13,266        | 29      |

Note: Detail may not total 100% because of rounding.

In 2016, JRFC asked facilities if a for-profit agency owned and/or operated them. Of reporting facilities, only a small percentage said that these types of agencies owned (8%) or operated (8%) them. In both cases, these facilities tended to hold 100 or fewer residents and were most likely to classify themselves as residential treatment centers.

On October 26, 2016, 55% of juvenile facilities were publicly operated; they held 71% of juvenile offenders of 147

| _                    | Juve  | enile facil | ities   | Juve   | nile offer | iders   |                | Juvenile facilities |        | Juvenile offenders |       | nders  |         |
|----------------------|-------|-------------|---------|--------|------------|---------|----------------|---------------------|--------|--------------------|-------|--------|---------|
| State                | Total | Public      | Private | Total  | Public     | Private | State          | Total               | Public | Private            | Total | Public | Private |
| U.S. total           | 1,772 | 978         | 794     | 45,567 | 32,301     | 13,266  | Missouri       | 56                  | 50     | 6                  | 874   | 844    | 30      |
| Alabama              | 39    | 14          | 25      | 894    | 457        | 437     | Montana        | 15                  | 5      | 10                 | 139   | 97     | 42      |
| Alaska               | 18    | 7           | 11      | 217    | 167        | 50      | Nebraska       | 10                  | 5      | 5                  | 426   | 247    | 179     |
| Arizona              | 18    | 14          | 4       | 661    | 514        | 147     | Nevada         | 18                  | 13     | 5                  | 529   | 511    | 18      |
| Arkansas             | 31    | 17          | 14      | 673    | 491        | 182     | New Hampshire  | 4                   | _      | _                  | 96    | -      | -       |
| California           | 150   | 92          | 58      | 6,006  | 5,225      | 781     | New Jersey     | 23                  | 21     | -                  | 555   | 553    | -       |
| Colorado             | 31    | 16          | 15      | 1,001  | 826        | 175     | New Mexico     | 17                  | 14     | 3                  | 387   | 343    | 44      |
| Connecticut          | 5     | 3           | _       | 99     | 95         | _       | New York       | 85                  | 20     | 65                 | 1,182 | 457    | 725     |
| Delaware             | 8     | 6           | _       | 180    | 165        | _       | North Carolina | 28                  | 23     | 5                  | 473   | 399    | 74      |
| District of Columbia | 6     | -           | 4       | 156    | -          | 24      | North Dakota   | 8                   | 3      | 5                  | 104   | 62     | 42      |
| Florida              | 82    | 27          | 55      | 3,078  | 1,130      | 1,948   | Ohio           | 70                  | 59     | 11                 | 2,105 | 1,981  | 124     |
| Georgia              | 39    | 27          | 12      | 1,584  | 1,469      | 115     | Oklahoma       | 35                  | 18     | 17                 | 563   | 391    | 172     |
| Hawaii               | 3     | _           | -       | 37     | _          | -       | Oregon         | 43                  | 29     | 14                 | 965   | 791    | 174     |
| Idaho                | 19    | 13          | 6       | 476    | 395        | 81      | Pennsylvania   | 106                 | 22     | 84                 | 2,753 | 678    | 2,075   |
| Illinois             | 33    | 24          | 9       | 1,154  | 1,048      | 106     | Rhode Island   | 14                  | -      | 13                 | 213   | _      | 123     |
| Indiana              | 64    | 31          | 33      | 1,446  | 865        | 581     | South Carolina | 22                  | 9      | 13                 | 657   | 396    | 261     |
| lowa                 | 44    | 10          | 34      | 867    | 252        | 615     | South Dakota   | 17                  | 9      | 8                  | 189   | 81     | 108     |
| Kansas               | 19    | 12          | 7       | 407    | 349        | 58      | Tennessee      | 26                  | 17     | 9                  | 641   | 459    | 182     |
| Kentucky             | 36    | 27          | 9       | 598    | 432        | 166     | Texas          | 92                  | 72     | 20                 | 4,430 | 3,802  | 628     |
| Louisiana            | 30    | 16          | 14      | 783    | 579        | 204     | Utah           | 34                  | 18     | 16                 | 537   | 333    | 204     |
| Maine                | 2     | _           | _       | 69     | _          | _       | Vermont        | 2                   | _      | _                  | 15    | _      | _       |
| Maryland             | 29    | 13          | 16      | 603    | 426        | 177     | Virginia       | 41                  | 40     | _                  | 1,070 | 1,037  | -       |
| Massachusetts        | 51    | 22          | 29      | 507    | 219        | 288     | Washington     | 32                  | 31     | _                  | 871   | 856    | -       |
| Michigan             | 48    | 27          | 21      | 1,676  | 832        | 844     | West Virginia  | 42                  | 10     | 32                 | 674   | 242    | 432     |
| Minnesota            | 44    | 19          | 25      | 756    | 522        | 234     | Wisconsin      | 51                  | 23     | 28                 | 720   | 512    | 208     |
| Mississippi          | 16    | 16          | -       | 242    | 242        | _       | Wyoming        | 16                  | 4      | 12                 | 229   | 128    | 101     |

**Notes:** "State" is the state where the facility is located. Youth sent to out-of-state facilities are counted in the state where the facility is located, not the state where they committed their offense. Detail is not displayed in states with one or two private facilities to preserve the privacy of individual facilities.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

## Training schools tend to be state facilities, detention centers tend to be local facilities, and group homes tend to be private facilities

|                      | Facility type |                     |         |                                 |               |                           |                 |                                 |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Facility operation   | Total         | Detention<br>center | Shelter | Reception/<br>diagnostic center | Group<br>home | Ranch/<br>wilderness camp | Training school | Residential<br>treatment center |
| Number of facilities | 1,772         | 662                 | 131     | 58                              | 344           | 30                        | 189             | 678                             |
| Operations profile   |               |                     |         |                                 |               |                           |                 |                                 |
| All facilities       | 100%          | 100%                | 100%    | 100%                            | 100%          | 100%                      | 100%            | 100%                            |
| Public               | 55            | 92                  | 36      | 72                              | 18            | 63                        | 80              | 33                              |
| State                | 21            | 21                  | 2       | 55                              | 8             | 17                        | 56              | 20                              |
| Local                | 35            | 72                  | 34      | 17                              | 10            | 47                        | 24              | 14                              |
| Private              | 45            | 8                   | 64      | 28                              | 82            | 37                        | 20              | 67                              |
| Facility profile     |               |                     |         |                                 |               |                           |                 |                                 |
| All facilities       | 100%          | 37%                 | 7%      | 3%                              | 19%           | 2%                        | 11%             | 38%                             |
| Public               | 100           | 62                  | 5       | 4                               | 6             | 2                         | 15              | 23                              |
| State                | 100           | 37                  | 1       | 9                               | 8             | 1                         | 29              | 37                              |
| Local                | 100           | 77                  | 7       | 2                               | 5             | 2                         | 8               | 15                              |
| Private              | 100           | 7                   | 11      | 2                               | 36            | 1                         | 5               | 57                              |

- Detention centers, reception/diagnostic centers, ranch/wilderness camps, and training schools were more likely to be public facilities than private facilities.
- Most shelters, group homes, and residential treatment centers were private facilities.
- Detention centers made up the largest proportion of all local facilities and nearly two-thirds of all public facilities.
- Detention centers and residential treatment centers accounted for the largest proportions of all state facilities (37% each); training schools accounted for 29%.
- Residential treatment centers accounted for 57% of all private facilities, and group homes accounted for 36%.

**Notes:** Counts (and row percentages) may sum to more than the total number of facilities because facilities could select more than one facility type. Detail may not sum to total because of rounding.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

# Confinement features and size varied across types of facilities

# Facilities varied in their use of confinement features

Overall, 46% of facilities said that, at least some of the time, they locked youth in their sleeping rooms. Among public facilities, 81% of local facilities and 68% of state facilities reported locking youth in sleeping rooms. Few private facilities locked youth in sleeping rooms (8%).

### Percentage of facilities locking youth in sleeping rooms

| Total   | 46% |
|---------|-----|
| Public  | 76  |
| State   | 68  |
| Local   | 81  |
| Private | 8   |

**Note:** Percentages are based on facilities that reported confinement information (37 of 1,772 facilities [2%] did not report).

Among facilities that locked youth in sleeping rooms, most did this at night (89%) or when a youth was out of control (76%). Locking doors whenever youth were in their sleeping rooms (58%) and locking youth in their rooms during shift changes (49%) were also fairly common. Fewer facilities reported locking youth in sleeping rooms for a part of each day (25%) or when they were suicidal (21%). Very few facilities reported that they locked youth in sleeping rooms most of each day (2%) or all of each day (less than 1%). Eight percent (8%) had no set schedule for locking youth in sleeping rooms.

Facilities indicated whether they had various types of locked doors or gates to confine youth within the facility (see sidebar, this page). Of all facilities that reported confinement information, 60% said they had one or more confinement features (other

than locked sleeping rooms, with a greater proportion of public facilities using these features than private facilities (85% vs. 29%).

|         | Percentage of facilities |                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|         | No                       | One or more             |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | confinement<br>features  | confinement<br>features |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total   | 40%                      | 60%                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public  | 15                       | 85                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| State   | 16                       | 84                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local   | 14                       | 86                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Private | 71                       | 29                      |  |  |  |  |  |

**Note:** Percentages are based on facilities that reported confinement information (37 of 1,772 facilities [2%] did not report).

Among detention centers and training schools that reported confinement information, more than 9 in 10 said they had one or more features (other than locked sleeping rooms).

## Facilities reporting one or more confinement features (other than locked sleeping rooms)

| Facility type                   | Number | Percentage |
|---------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Total facilities                | 1,046  | 60%        |
| Detention center                | 638    | 97         |
| Shelter                         | 35     | 27         |
| Reception/<br>diagnostic center | 45     | 78         |
| Group home                      | 46     | 14         |
| Ranch/wilderness camp           | 13     | 43         |
| Training school                 | 179    | 95         |
| Residential treatment center    | 316    | 48         |

**Note:** Detail sums to more than totals because facilities could select more than one facility type.

Among group homes, 1 in 8 facilities said they had locked doors or gates to confine youth. Facility staff also serves to confine youth. For some facilities, the remote location is a feature that also helps to keep youth from leaving.

# The Juvenile Residential Facility Census asks facilities about their confinement features

- Are any young persons in this facility locked in their sleeping rooms by staff at any time to confine them?
- Does this facility have any of the following features intended to confine young persons within specific areas?
  - Doors for secure day rooms that are locked by staff to confine young persons within specific areas?
  - Wing, floor, corridor, or other internal security doors that are locked by staff to confine young persons within specific areas?
  - Outside doors that are locked by staff to confine young persons within specific buildings?
  - External gates in fences or walls without razor wire that are locked by staff to confine young persons?
  - External gates in fences or walls with razor wire that are locked by staff to confine young persons?

Overall, 27% of facilities reported external gates in fences or walls with razor wire. This arrangement was most common among training schools (51%), detention centers (49%), and reception/diagnostic centers (41%).

# In general, the use of confinement features increased as facility size increased

In the past, among facilities providing confinement information, the largest facilities (those with more than 200 residents) were most likely to report using a variety of features. Although the use of confinement generally increased as facility size increased, for the first time in 2016 the proportion of facilities holding more than 200 residents using these features was lower than the proportion of facilities holding between 101 and 200 residents. Nearly 90% of facilities holding between 101 and 200 residents reported using one or more confinement features, compared with 63% of facilities holding more than 200 residents.

Although the use of razor wire is a far less common confinement measure, more than half (52%) of facilities holding between 101 and 200 residents said they had locked gates in fences or walls with razor wire.

# The number of facilities that reported holding more than 200 residents has declined since 2006

In 2006, 3% of facilities held more than 200 residents, compared with 1% in 2016. Additionally, the proportion of youth held at these facilities has also decreased. In 2006, one-quarter (24%) of youth held in facilities on the census date were in large facilities, compared with 8% of youth held in 2016.

## Large facilities were most likely to be state operated

Few (19%) state-operated facilities (68 of 365) held 10 or fewer residents in 2016. In contrast, 43% of private facilities (341 of 794) were that small. In fact, these small private facilities made up the largest proportion of private facilities.

# More than half of facilities were small (holding 20 or fewer residents), although more than half of juvenile offenders were held in medium facilities (holding 21–100 residents)

| Facility size     | Number of<br>facilities | Percentage of facilities | Number of<br>offenders | Percentage of<br>offenders |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Total facilities  | 1,772                   | 100%                     | 45,567                 | 100%                       |
| 1-10 residents    | 598                     | 34                       | 3,171                  | 7                          |
| 11-20 residents   | 389                     | 22                       | 4,912                  | 11                         |
| 21-50 residents   | 495                     | 28                       | 13,788                 | 30                         |
| 51-100 residents  | 209                     | 12                       | 12,165                 | 27                         |
| 101–200 residents | 65                      | 4                        | 7,698                  | 17                         |
| 201+ residents    | 16                      | 1                        | 3,833                  | 8                          |

- Although the largest facilities—those holding more than 200 residents—accounted for 1% of all facilities, they held 8% of all youth in placement.
- Inversely, although the smallest facilities—those holding 10 or fewer residents—accounted for 34% of all facilities, they held 7% of all youth in residential placement.

Note: Column percentages may not add up to 100% because of rounding.

**Source:** Authors' analysis of *Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016* [machine-readable data file].

### Among group homes and shelters, those holding 20 or fewer residents were most common

|                      |           |         |            | Facility 1 | type       |          |             |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|------------|------------|------------|----------|-------------|
|                      |           |         | Reception/ |            | Ranch/     |          | Residential |
|                      | Detention |         | diagnostic | Group      | wilderness | Training | treatment   |
| Facility size        | center    | Shelter | center     | home       | camp       | school   | center      |
| Number of facilities | 662       | 131     | 58         | 344        | 30         | 189      | 678         |
| Total facilities     | 100%      | 100%    | 100%       | 100%       | 100%       | 100%     | 100%        |
| 1-10 residents       | 26        | 59      | 24         | 61         | 17         | 5        | 26          |
| 11-20 residents      | 23        | 21      | 17         | 22         | 23         | 10       | 22          |
| 21-50 residents      | 33        | 15      | 19         | 12         | 37         | 39       | 32          |
| 51-100 residents     | 12        | 5       | 14         | 4          | 23         | 30       | 16          |
| 101-200 residents    | 4         | 2       | 22         | 0          | 0          | 14       | 3           |
| 201+ residents       | 1         | 0       | 3          | 0          | 0          | 3        | 1           |

- 61% of group homes and 59% of shelters held 10 or fewer residents. For other facility types, this proportion was 26% or less.
- 3% each of reception/diagnostic centers and training schools held more than 200 residents. For other facility types, this proportion was 1% or less.

**Notes:** Facility type counts sum to more than 1,772 facilities because facilities could select more than 1 facility type. Column percentages may not add up to 100% because of rounding.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

|                   | Facility operation |       |         |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Facility size     | State              | Local | Private |  |  |  |  |
| Total facilities  | 365                | 613   | 794     |  |  |  |  |
| 1-10 residents    | 68                 | 189   | 341     |  |  |  |  |
| 11-20 residents   | 87                 | 135   | 167     |  |  |  |  |
| 21-50 residents   | 117                | 195   | 183     |  |  |  |  |
| 51-100 residents  | 55                 | 72    | 82      |  |  |  |  |
| 101-200 residents | 33                 | 16    | 16      |  |  |  |  |
| 201+ residents    | 5                  | 6     | 5       |  |  |  |  |

State-operated facilities made up 21% of all facilities and accounted for 31% of facilities holding more than 200 residents. Private facilities constituted 45% of all facilities and accounted for 57% of facilities holding 10 or fewer residents.

# Facility crowding affected a relatively small proportion of youth in custody

# One in five youth were in facilities that were at or over their standard bed capacity

Facilities reported both the number of standard beds and the number of makeshift beds they had on the census date.

Occupancy rates provide the broadest assessment of the adequacy of living space.

Although occupancy rate standards have not been established, as a facility's occupancy surpasses 100%, operational functioning may be compromised.

Crowding occurs when the number of residents occupying all or part of a facility exceeds some predetermined limit based on square footage, utility use, or even fire codes. Although it is an imperfect measure of crowding, comparing the number of residents to the number of standard beds gives a sense of the crowding problem in a facility. Even without relying on makeshift beds, a facility may be crowded. For example, using standard beds in an infirmary for youth who are not sick or beds in seclusion for youth who have not committed infractions may indicate crowding problems.

Twenty-two percent (22%) of facilities said that the number of residents they held on the 2016 census date put them at or over the capacity of their standard beds or that they relied on some makeshift beds. These facilities held 20% of offenders in 2016 compared with 42% of offenders in 2000. In 2016, 3% of facilities reported being over capacity (having fewer standard beds than they had residents or relying on makeshift beds). These facilities held 4% of offenders. In comparison, 8% of facilities in 2000 reported being over capacity and they held 20% of offenders.

## Compared with other types of private facilities, ranch/wilderness camps were more likely to be over their standard bed capacity

|                              |       | age of fac<br>ndard bed |         | Percentage of facilities over their standard bed capacity |        |         |
|------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------|---|--------|---------|
| Facility type                | Total | Public                  | Private | Total   | Public | Private |
| Total                        | 18%   | 13%                     | 24%     | 3%  | 3%     | 4%      |
| Detention center             | 13    | 12                      | 25      | 3   | 3      | 2       |
| Shelter                      | 21    | 9                       | 29      | 2   | 4      | 0       |
| Reception/diagnostic center  | 24    | 24                      | 25      | 3   | 2      | 6       |
| Group home                   | 23    | 13                      | 26      | 5   | 5      | 5       |
| Ranch/wilderness camp        | 10    | 11                      | 9       | 3   | 0      | 9       |
| Training school              | 21    | 15                      | 45      | 2   | 2      | 0       |
| Residential treatment center | 21    | 14                      | 24      | 4   | 3      | 4       |

**Notes:** A single bed is counted as one standard bed, and a bunk bed is counted as two standard beds. Makeshift beds (e.g., cots, rollout beds, mattresses, and sofas) are not counted as standard beds. Facilities are counted as over capacity if they reported more residents than standard beds or if they reported any occupied makeshift beds. Facilities could select more than one facility type.

**Source:** Authors' analysis of *Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016* [machine-readable data file].

### Facilities holding between 101 and 200 residents were the most likely to be crowded

|                   | Number of  | under, | tage of ta<br>at, or ove<br>ard bed ca | er their | Mean number of makeshift beds at |  |
|-------------------|------------|--------|--|----------|----------------------------------|--|
| Facility size     | facilities | <100%  | 100%                                   | >100%    | facilities over capacity         |  |
| Total facilities  | 1,772      | 78%    | 18%                                    | 3%       | 2                                |  |
| 1-10 residents    | 598        | 76     | 20                                     | 4        | 2                                |  |
| 11-20 residents   | 389        | 78     | 20                                     | 2        | 1                                |  |
| 21-50 residents   | 495        | 80     | 16                                     | 4        | 2                                |  |
| 51-100 residents  | 209        | 79     | 15                                     | 5        | 2                                |  |
| 101-200 residents | 65         | 77     | 15                                     | 8        | 9                                |  |
| 201+ residents    | 16         | 94     | 6                                      | 0        | 0                                |  |

**Notes:** A single bed is counted as one standard bed, and a bunk bed is counted as two standard beds. Makeshift beds (e.g., cots, rollout beds, mattresses, and sofas) are not counted as standard beds. Facilities are counted as over capacity if they reported more residents than standard beds or if they reported any occupied makeshift beds. Facilities could select more than one facility type.

**Source:** Authors' analysis of *Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016* [machine-readable data file].

# Private facilities were more likely than public facilities to be operating at or above capacity

Among privately operated facilities, 4% exceeded standard bed capacity or had residents occupying makeshift beds on the 2016 census date. For publicly operated facilities, the proportion was 3%. In addition, a larger proportion of private facilities (24%) compared with public facilities (13%) said they were operating at 100% capacity. Of publicly operated facilities, a slightly larger

proportion of state-operated facilities than locally operated facilities exceeded capacity (4% and 2%, respectively).

| Percentage of facilit<br>at or over their<br>Facility standard bed capac |      |     |      |  |  |  |
|--|------|-----|------|--|--|--|
| operation  | ≥100 | 100 | >100 |  |  |  |
| Total  | 22%  | 18% | 3%   |  |  |  |
| Public   | 16   | 13  | 3    |  |  |  |
| State  | 24   | 20  | 4    |  |  |  |
| Local  | 11   | 9   | 2    |  |  |  |
| Private  | 28   | 24  | 4    |  |  |  |

**Note:** Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

## Use of makeshift beds varied widely

There were 62 facilities that reported having occupied makeshift beds, averaging 2 such beds per facility. Although some facilities rely on makeshift beds, many others operate well below standard bed capacity. On average, there were 16 unoccupied standard beds per facility. This average masks a wide range: 1 facility with 146 residents had 130 standard beds and 16 residents without standard beds; another facility with 596 standard beds had 137 residents, leaving 459 unoccupied beds.

|                      | Total      | facili | umber o<br>ties und<br>ver capa | er, at, | offen<br>faciliti | ntage of<br>ders in<br>es at or<br>apacity |                | Number of<br>facilities under, at,<br>Total or over capacity |       | Percentage of<br>offenders in<br>facilities at or<br>over capacity |       |      |       |
|----------------------|------------|--------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------------|--|----------------|--|-------|--|-------|------|-------|
| State                | facilities | <100%  | 100%                            | >100%   | 100%              | >100%                                      | State          | facilities   | <100% | 100%   | >100% | 100% | >100% |
| U.S. total           | 1,772      | 1,389  | 321                             | 62      | 15%               | 4%   | Missouri       | 56   | 42    | 12   | 2     | 26%  | 8%    |
| Alabama              | 39         | 32     | 5                               | 2       | 11                | 2  | Montana        | 15   | 13    | 2  | 0     | 6    | 0     |
| Alaska               | 18         | 12     | 5                               | 1       | 49                | 5  | Nebraska       | 10   | 10    | 0  | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| Arizona              | 18         | 14     | 4                               | 0       | 15                | 0  | Nevada         | 18   | 10    | 8  | 0     | 53   | 0     |
| Arkansas             | 31         | 18     | 13                              | 0       | 39                | 0  | New Hampshire  | 4  | 3     | 1  | 0     | 17   | 0     |
| California           | 150        | 126    | 24                              | 0       | 7                 | 0  | New Jersey     | 23   | 21    | 2  | 0     | 4    | 0     |
| Colorado             | 31         | 27     | 2                               | 2       | 1                 | 18   | New Mexico     | 17   | 16    | 0  | 1     | 0    | 8     |
| Connecticut          | 5          | 5      | 0                               | 0       | 0                 | 0  | New York       | 85   | 68    | 17   | 0     | 22   | 0     |
| Delaware             | 8          | 7      | 0                               | 1       | 0                 | 39   | North Carolina | 28   | 23    | 1  | 4     | 6    | 5     |
| District of Columbia | 6          | 3      | 2                               | 1       | 9                 | 53   | North Dakota   | 8  | 8     | 0  | 0     | 0    | 0     |
| Florida              | 82         | 49     | 26                              | 7       | 32                | 11   | Ohio           | 70   | 59    | 7  | 4     | 17   | 13    |
| Georgia              | 39         | 24     | 12                              | 3       | 33                | 12   | Oklahoma       | 35   | 17    | 15   | 3     | 29   | 9     |
| Hawaii               | 3          | 3      | 0                               | 0       | 0                 | 0  | Oregon         | 43   | 35    | 6  | 2     | 8    | 9     |
| Idaho                | 19         | 18     | 1                               | 0       | 27                | 0  | Pennsylvania   | 106  | 88    | 15   | 3     | 20   | 1     |
| Illinois             | 33         | 29     | 3                               | 1       | 4                 | 2  | Rhode Island   | 14   | 7     | 5  | 2     | 15   | 46    |
| Indiana              | 64         | 53     | 8                               | 3       | 9                 | 3  | South Carolina | 22   | 19    | 2  | 1     | 7    | 1     |
| lowa                 | 44         | 40     | 4                               | 0       | 4                 | 0  | South Dakota   | 17   | 15    | 2  | 0     | 5    | 0     |
| Kansas               | 19         | 17     | 2                               | 0       | 3                 | 0  | Tennessee      | 26   | 20    | 6  | 0     | 19   | 0     |
| Kentucky             | 36         | 30     | 3                               | 3       | 5                 | 4  | Texas          | 92   | 83    | 6  | 3     | 6    | 2     |
| Louisiana            | 30         | 23     | 6                               | 1       | 8                 | 2  | Utah           | 34   | 14    | 20   | 0     | 57   | 0     |
| Maine                | 2          | 2      | 0                               | 0       | 0                 | 0  | Vermont        | 2  | 1     | 1  | 0     | 40   | 0     |
| Maryland             | 29         | 23     | 5                               | 1       | 3                 | 1  | Virginia       | 41   | 36    | 5  | 0     | 10   | 0     |
| Massachusetts        | 51         | 39     | 12                              | 0       | 35                | 0  | Washington     | 32   | 26    | 5  | 1     | 37   | 3     |
| Michigan             | 48         | 44     | 4                               | 0       | 4                 | 0  | West Virginia  | 43   | 19    | 20   | 3     | 29   | 16    |
| Minnesota            | 44         | 33     | 10                              | 1       | 5                 | 1  | Wisconsin      | 51   | 34    | 11   | 6     | 34   | 6     |
| Mississippi          | 16         | 15     | 1                               | 0       | 6                 | 0  | Wyoming        | 16   | 16    | 0  | 0     | 0    | 0     |

**Notes:** A single bed is counted as one standard bed, and a bunk bed is counted as two standard beds. Makeshift beds (e.g., cots, rollout beds, mattresses, and sofas) are not counted as standard beds. Facilities are counted as over capacity if they reported more residents than standard beds or if they reported any occupied makeshift beds. Facilities could select more than one facility type. "State" is the state where the facility is located. Youth sent to out-of-state facilities are counted in the state where the facility is located, not the state where they committed their offense.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

# Most youth were evaluated for educational needs and attended school while held in facilities

# Facilities that screened all youth for educational needs held 85% of the youth in custody

As part of the information collected on educational services, the JRFC questionnaire asked facilities about their procedures regarding educational screening.

In 2016, 88% of facilities that reported educational screening information said that they evaluated all youth for grade level and educational needs. An additional 5% evaluated some youth. Only 7% did not evaluate any youth for educational needs.

Of the 73 facilities in 2016 that screened some but not all youth, 59% evaluated youth whom staff identified as needing an assessment, 52% evaluated youth with known educational problems, 54% evaluated youth for whom no educational record was available, and 22% evaluated youth who came directly from home rather than from another facility. In addition, 39% reported evaluating youth based on some "other" reason.

In 2016, those facilities that screened all youth held 85% of the juvenile offenders in custody. An additional 3% of such youth in 2016 were in facilities that screened some youth.

# Most facilities used previous academic records to evaluate educational needs

The vast majority of facilities (92%) that screened some or all youth for grade level and educational needs used previous academic records. Some facilities also administered written tests (63%) or conducted an education-related interview with an education specialist (60%), intake counselor (38%), or guidance counselor (28%).

# Most facilities reported that youth in their facility attended school

Eighty-eight percent (88%) of facilities reported that at least some youth in their facility attended school either inside or outside the facility. Facilities reporting that

all youth attended school (69% of facilities) accounted for 69% of the juvenile offender population in residential placement.

Reception/diagnostic centers were the least likely to report that all youth attended school (43%) and the most likely to report that no youth attended school (22%).

## The smallest facilities were the least likely to evaluate all youth for grade level

|                          | Facility size based on residential population |      |       |       |        |         |      |  |
|--------------------------|---|------|-------|-------|--------|---------|------|--|
| Education screening      | Total   | 1–10 | 11–20 | 21-50 | 51-100 | 101-200 | 201+ |  |
| Total facilities         | 1,772   | 598  | 389   | 495   | 209    | 65      | 16   |  |
| Facilities reporting     | 1,565   | 497  | 364   | 448   | 181    | 60      | 15   |  |
| All reporting facilities | 100%  | 100% | 100%  | 100%  | 100%   | 100%    | 100% |  |
| All youth screened       | 88  | 77   | 91    | 94    | 96     | 92      | 93   |  |
| Some youth screened      | 5   | 8    | 5     | 3     | 1      | 5       | 0    |  |
| No youth screened        | 7   | 15   | 4     | 4     | 3      | 3       | 7    |  |

■ Facilities holding 51–100 residents were the most likely to evaluate all youth for grade level in 2016.

**Notes:** Reporting total excludes five facilities that did not indicate which youth were screened. Column percentages may not add up to 100% because of rounding.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

## Most facilities evaluated youth for grade level between 24 hours and 7 days after arrival

|  | Number            | of juvenile         | facilities                 | As a percentage of facilities that evaluated youth for grade level |                     |                            |  |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------------|--|
| When youth are evaluated for educational needs | All<br>facilities | All youth evaluated | Some<br>youth<br>evaluated | Facilities<br>that<br>evaluated                                    | All youth evaluated | Some<br>youth<br>evaluated |  |
| Total reporting facilities                     | 1,455             | 1,377               | 73                         | 100%   | 95%                 | 5%                         |  |
| Less than 24 hours                             | 297               | 286                 | 9                          | 20   | 20                  | 1                          |  |
| 24 hours to 7 days                             | 1,129             | 1,090               | 36                         | 78   | 75                  | 2                          |  |
| 7 or more days                                 | 107               | 90                  | 17                         | 7  | 6                   | 1                          |  |
| Other  | 68                | 45                  | 23                         | 5  | 3                   | 2                          |  |
| Facilities not evaluating (or not reporting)   | 317               | -                   | -                          | _  | _                   | -                          |  |

**Note:** Reporting facilities sum to more than 1,455 because they could select more than one time period.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

Residential

Facilities with 11–20 and 21–50 residents were most likely to report that all youth attended school (73% each), while facilities with 101–200 residents were least likely (58%) to have all youth attend school. Facilities reporting that no youth attended school (12%) accounted for 9% of all juvenile offenders in residential placement.

## Facilities offered a variety of educational services

Facilities that provided both middle and high school-level education housed 90% of all juvenile offenders. Eighty-seven percent (87%) of all facilities provided high school-level education, and 80% provided middle school-level education. Most facilities also reported offering special education services (76%) and GED preparation (67%). A much smaller percentage of facilities provided vocational or technical education (36%) and post-high school education (33%).

In 2016, facilities were asked if they communicated information regarding the education status, services, and/or needs to the young person's new placement or residence; 82% of facilities said that they did. Most of these (88%) said that they communicated education status information for all youth departing the facility.

### Group homes and small facilities were the least likely to report that youth in their facility attended school

### Percentage of facilities with youth attending school

|                              | ,     |           |            |          |  |  |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------|------------|----------|--|--|
| Facility type                | Total | All youth | Some youth | No youth |  |  |
| Total facilities             | 100%  | 69%       | 19%        | 12%      |  |  |
| Detention center             | 100   | 75        | 17         | 8        |  |  |
| Shelter                      | 100   | 70        | 24         | 5        |  |  |
| Reception/diagnostic center  | 100   | 43        | 34         | 22       |  |  |
| Group home                   | 100   | 58        | 26         | 17       |  |  |
| Ranch/wilderness camp        | 100   | 63        | 27         | 10       |  |  |
| Training school              | 100   | 66        | 28         | 6        |  |  |
| Residential treatment center | 100   | 72        | 15         | 13       |  |  |
| Facility size                |       |           |            |          |  |  |
| 1–10 residents               | 100%  | 64%       | 19%        | 17%      |  |  |
| 11–20 residents              | 100   | 73        | 21         | 6        |  |  |
| 21-50 residents              | 100   | 73        | 17         | 11       |  |  |
| 51-100 residents             | 100   | 71        | 16         | 13       |  |  |
| 101–200 residents            | 100   | 58        | 34         | 8        |  |  |
| 201+ residents               | 100   | 69        | 25         | 6        |  |  |
|                              |       |           |            |          |  |  |

Note: Row percentages may not add up to 100% because of rounding.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

### Most facilities provided middle and high school-level education

|           |            |           |         | Facility type |       |            |         |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|---------------|-------|------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
|           |            |           |         | Reception/    |       | Ranch/     |         |  |  |  |  |
| Education | All        | Detention |         | diagnostic    | Group | wilderness | Trainin |  |  |  |  |
| lovol     | facilities | contor    | Chalter | contor        | homo  | camn       | echoo   |  |  |  |  |

| Education        | All        | Detention |         | diagnostic | Group | wilderness | Training | treatment |
|------------------|------------|-----------|---------|------------|-------|------------|----------|-----------|
| level            | facilities | center    | Shelter | center     | home  | camp       | school   | center    |
| Elementary       |            |           |         |            |       |            |          |           |
| level            | 42%        | 61%       | 56%     | 28%        | 23%   | 13%        | 32%      | 34%       |
| Middle school    | 80         | 88        | 92      | 67         | 66    | 67         | 84       | 79        |
| High school      | 87         | 91        | 93      | 76         | 82    | 90         | 94       | 86        |
| Special          |            |           |         |            |       |            |          |           |
| education        | 76         | 81        | 74      | 66         | 66    | 80         | 92       | 79        |
| GED preparation  | 67         | 64        | 69      | 62         | 65    | 77         | 85       | 70        |
| GED testing      | 46         | 36        | 44      | 47         | 56    | 67         | 74       | 51        |
| Post-high school | l 33       | 20        | 24      | 28         | 41    | 53         | 66       | 41        |
| Vocational/      |            |           |         |            |       |            |          |           |
| technical        | 36         | 19        | 24      | 40         | 45    | 63         | 68       | 47        |
| Life skills      |            |           |         |            |       |            |          |           |
| training         | 56         | 50        | 50      | 48         | 61    | 70         | 70       | 63        |

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

# Most facilities reported screening youth for substance abuse problems

# Facilities that screened all youth held 70% of the juvenile offenders in custody

In 2016, 74% of facilities that reported substance abuse evaluation information said that they evaluated all youth, 12% said that they evaluated some youth, and 14% did not evaluate any youth.

Of the 190 facilities that evaluated some but not all youth, 88% evaluated youth that the court or a probation officer identified as potentially having substance abuse problems, 74% evaluated youth that facility staff identified as potentially having substance abuse problems, and 65% evaluated youth charged with or adjudicated for a drug- or alcohol-related offense. Those facilities that screened all youth held 70% of the juvenile offenders in custody. An additional 12% of offenders were in facilities that screened some youth.

# The most common form of evaluation was a series of staff-administered questions

The majority of facilities (75%) that evaluated some or all youth for substance abuse problems had staff administer a series of questions that ask about substance use and abuse, 60% visually observed youth to evaluate them, 56% used a self-report checklist inventory that asks about substance use and abuse to evaluate youth, and 41% said they used a standardized self-report instrument, such as the Substance Abuse Subtle Screening Inventory.

# Drug testing was a routine procedure in most facilities in 2016

As part of the information collected on substance abuse services, JRFC asked facilities if they required any youth to undergo drug testing after they arrived at the facility. The majority of facilities (69%) reported that they required at least some

youth to undergo drug testing. Of facilities that reported testing all or some youth, the most common reason for testing was because of a request from the court or the probation officer (66% for facilities that tested all youth, 68% for facilities that tested youth suspected of recent drug or alcohol use, and 65% for facilities that tested youth with substance abuse problems).

### Facilities holding 11–20 residents were the least likely to evaluate all youth for substance abuse problems

| Substance                | Facility size based on residential population |      |       |       |        |         |      |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|------|-------|-------|--------|---------|------|--|--|
| abuse screening          | Total   | 1–10 | 11–20 | 21-50 | 51-100 | 101–200 | 201+ |  |  |
| Total facilities         | 1,772   | 598  | 389   | 495   | 209    | 65      | 16   |  |  |
| Facilities reporting     | 1,569   | 499  | 365   | 449   | 181    | 60      | 15   |  |  |
| All reporting facilities | 100%  | 100% | 100%  | 100%  | 100%   | 100%    | 100% |  |  |
| All youth screened       | 74  | 73   | 71    | 76    | 81     | 77      | 73   |  |  |
| Some youth screened      | 12  | 10   | 12    | 13    | 13     | 17      | 13   |  |  |
| No youth screened        | 14  | 17   | 17    | 11    | 6      | 7       | 13   |  |  |

Note: Column percentages may not add up to 100% because of rounding.

**Source:** Authors' analysis of *Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016* [machine-readable data file].

## More than half of reporting facilities evaluated youth for substance abuse within their first day at the facility

|  | Number            | of juvenile         | facilities                 | evaluated youth for substance abuse |                     |                            |  |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|
| When youth are evaluated for substance abuse | All<br>facilities | All youth evaluated | Some<br>youth<br>evaluated | Facilities<br>that<br>evaluated     | All youth evaluated | Some<br>youth<br>evaluated |  |
| Total reporting facilities                   | 1,355             | 1,165               | 190                        | 100%                                | 86%                 | 14%                        |  |
| Less than 24 hours                           | 860               | 803                 | 57                         | 63                                  | 59                  | 4                          |  |
| 24 hours to 7 days                           | 530               | 445                 | 85                         | 39                                  | 33                  | 6                          |  |
| 7 or more days                               | 124               | 73                  | 51                         | 9                                   | 5                   | 4                          |  |
| Other  | 89                | 41                  | 48                         | 7                                   | 3                   | 4                          |  |
| Facilities not evaluating (or not reporting) | 417               | _                   | _                          | _                                   | _                   | _                          |  |

**Note:** Reporting facilities sum to more than 1,355 because they were able to select more than one time period

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

As a paraentage of facilities that

| Circumstances of testing                         | Percentage of facilities |
|--|--------------------------|
| All youth  |                          |
| After initial arrival                            | 32%                      |
| At each reentry                                  | 25                       |
| Randomly   | 33                       |
| When drug use is suspected or drug is present    | 54                       |
| At the request of the court or probation officer | 66                       |
| Youth suspected of recent drug                   | /alcohol use             |
| After initial arrival                            | 36%                      |
| At each reentry                                  | 23                       |
| Randomly   | 35                       |
| When drug use is suspected or drug is present    | 58                       |
| At the request of the court or probation officer | 68                       |
| Youth with substance abuse pr                    | roblems                  |
| After initial arrival                            | 28%                      |
| At each reentry                                  | 21                       |
| Randomly   | 37                       |
| When drug use is suspected or drug is present    | 54                       |
| At the request of the court or probation officer | 65                       |

In 2016, JRFC asked facilities if they communicated information regarding the substance abuse status, services, and/or needs to the young person's new placement or residence; 57% of facilities said that they did. Of these facilities, many (73%) said that they communicated substance abuse status information for all youth departing the facility.

## Substance abuse education was the most common service provided at all reporting facilities

| Substance                          | Facility size based on residential population |      |       |       |        |         |      |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|------|-------|-------|--------|---------|------|--|--|
| abuse screening                    | Total   | 1–10 | 11–20 | 21-50 | 51-100 | 101-200 | 201+ |  |  |
| Total facilities                   | 1,772   | 598  | 389   | 495   | 209    | 65      | 16   |  |  |
| Facilities reporting               | 1,245   | 380  | 280   | 362   | 156    | 54      | 13   |  |  |
| Substance abuse education          | 97%   | 96%  | 95%   | 98%   | 99%    | 100%    | 100% |  |  |
| Case manager to oversee treatment  | 52  | 52   | 43    | 52    | 61     | 61      | 69   |  |  |
| Treatment plan for substance abuse | 75  | 74   | 68    | 78    | 78     | 80      | 100  |  |  |
| Special living units               | 8   | 2    | 4     | 7     | 16     | 39      | 38   |  |  |
| None of above services provided    | 1   | 1    | 1     | 1     | 0      | 0       | 0    |  |  |

Of the facilities holding more than 100 residents that reported providing substance abuse services, all provided substance abuse education and were more likely than smaller facilities to have special living units in which all young persons have substance abuse offenses and/or problems.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

# The majority of facilities that provided substance abuse counseling or therapy were most likely to provide services on an individual basis Facility type

|                      |       |           |         | i aciii    | iity type |            |          |             |  |  |
|----------------------|-------|-----------|---------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|-------------|--|--|
|                      |       |           |         | Reception/ |           | Ranch/     |          | Residential |  |  |
| Service              |       | Detention |         | diagnostic | Group     | wilderness | Training | treatment   |  |  |
| provided             | Total | center    | Shelter | center     | home      | camp       | school   | center      |  |  |
| Total facilities     | 1,772 | 662       | 131     | 58         | 344       | 30         | 189      | 678         |  |  |
| Facilities reporting |       |           |         |            |           |            |          |             |  |  |
| counseling           | 860   | 249       | 54      | 23         | 179       | 21         | 112      | 384         |  |  |
| Individual           | 92%   | 91%       | 96%     | 83%        | 93%       | 81%        | 93%      | 90%         |  |  |
| Group                | 82    | 78        | 74      | 83         | 77        | 86         | 90       | 87          |  |  |
| Family               | 46    | 33        | 54      | 30         | 49        | 33         | 52       | 54          |  |  |
| Facilities reporting |       |           |         |            |           |            |          |             |  |  |
| therapy              | 1,095 | 313       | 76      | 33         | 236       | 22         | 167      | 501         |  |  |
| Individual           | 96%   | 94%       | 97%     | 97%        | 98%       | 82%        | 98%      | 95%         |  |  |
| Group                | 83    | 74        | 79      | 97         | 83        | 82         | 95       | 90          |  |  |
| Family               | 50    | 38        | 59      | 45         | 49        | 41         | 62       | 58          |  |  |
|                      |       |           |         |            |           |            |          |             |  |  |

- In 2016, shelters were most likely to provide individual counseling, and group homes and training schools were most likely to provide individual therapy.
- Training schools were the most likely to provide group counseling, and 97% of reception/ diagnostic centers reported providing group therapy.
- Half of all facilities provided family therapy, and almost half provided family counseling.

**Note:** Counts (and row percentages) may sum to more than the total number of facilities because facilities could select more than one facility type.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

# Most youth were evaluated for mental health needs while held in facilities

# In nearly two-thirds of facilities, in-house mental health professionals evaluated all youth held

Facilities provided information about their procedures for evaluating youth's mental health needs. Among facilities that responded to mental health evaluation questions in 2016, 65% reported they evaluated all youth for mental health needs using an in-house mental health professional. These facilities held 57% of offenders on the census date. Facilities that reported using an in-house mental health professional to evaluate some youth (35%), held 28% of youth.

In 2016, a greater proportion of privately operated than publicly operated facilities said that in-house mental health professionals evaluated all youth (83% vs. 54% of facilities reporting mental health evaluation information). However, in a greater proportion of public facilities than private facilities (46% vs. 17%), in-house mental health professionals evaluated some youth.

| Evaluation by in-house mental | Facility type |         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------|--|--|--|
| health professional           | Public        | Private |  |  |  |
| Total reporting facilities    | 774           | 511     |  |  |  |
| All reporting facilities      | 100%          | 100%    |  |  |  |
| All youth screened            | 54            | 83      |  |  |  |
| Some youth screened           | 46            | 17      |  |  |  |

Facilities also indicated whether treatment was provided onsite. Facilities that said they provided mental health treatment inside the facility were likely to have had all youth evaluated by an in-house mental health professional. Facilities that did not provide onsite mental health treatment were more likely to have had some youth evaluated by an in-house mental health professional.

| Evaluation by in-house mental health | Onsite mental health treatment? |      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|--|--|
| professional                         | Yes                             | No   |  |  |
| Total reporting facilities           | 1,158                           | 127  |  |  |
| All reporting facilities             | 100%                            | 100% |  |  |
| All youth screened                   | 70                              | 21   |  |  |
| Some youth screened                  | 30                              | 79   |  |  |

In 2016, JRFC asked facilities if they communicated information regarding the mental health status, services, and/or needs to the young person's new placement or residence; 80% of facilities said that they did. Most of these (74%) said that they communicated mental health status information for all youth departing the facility.

## The largest facilities were most likely to have in-house mental health professionals evaluate all youth for mental health needs

| In-house mental          | Facility size based on residential population |      |       |       |        |         |      |  |
|--------------------------|---|------|-------|-------|--------|---------|------|--|
| health evaluation        | Total   | 1–10 | 11–20 | 21–50 | 51-100 | 101–200 | 201+ |  |
| Total facilities         | 1,772   | 598  | 389   | 495   | 209    | 65      | 16   |  |
| Facilities reporting     | 1,285   | 332  | 298   | 405   | 176    | 60      | 14   |  |
| All reporting facilities | 100%  | 100% | 100%  | 100%  | 100%   | 100%    | 100% |  |
| All youth evaluated      | 65  | 65   | 65    | 64    | 66     | 73      | 86   |  |
| Some youth evaluated     | 35  | 35   | 35    | 36    | 34     | 27      | 14   |  |

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

# Group homes and residential treatment centers were more likely than other types of facilities to have in-house mental health professionals evaluate all youth for mental health needs

|                      | Facility type |         |            |       |            |          |             |  |
|----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|--|
|                      |               |         | Reception/ |       | Ranch/     |          | Residential |  |
| In-house mental      | Detention     |         | diagnostic | Group | wilderness | Training | treatment   |  |
| health evaluation    | center        | Shelter | center     | home  | camp       | school   | center      |  |
| Total facilities     | 662           | 131     | 58         | 344   | 30         | 189      | 678         |  |
| Facilities reporting | 525           | 84      | 42         | 165   | 20         | 173      | 545         |  |
| All reporting        |               |         |            |       |            |          |             |  |
| facilities           | 100%          | 100%    | 100%       | 100%  | 100%       | 100%     | 100%        |  |
| All youth evaluated  | l 43          | 48      | 71         | 79    | 70         | 77       | 79          |  |
| Some youth           |               |         |            |       |            |          |             |  |
| evaluated            | 57            | 52      | 29         | 21    | 30         | 23       | 21          |  |
|                      |               |         |            |       |            |          |             |  |

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

### The most common approach to in-house mental health evaluation was to screen all youth by the end of their first day or first week at the facility

As a percentage of facilities that evaluated youth Number of juvenile facilities in-house for mental health needs

| When youth are evaluated for mental health needs | All facilities | All youth evaluated | Some youth evaluated | Facilities that evaluated | All youth evaluated | Some youth evaluated |
|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Total reporting facilities                       | 1,281          | 840                 | 441                  | 100%                      | 66%                 | 34%                  |
| Less than 24 hours                               | 555            | 432                 | 123                  | 43                        | 34                  | 10                   |
| 24 hours to 7 days                               | 503            | 357                 | 146                  | 39                        | 28                  | 11                   |
| 7 or more days                                   | 35             | 55                  | 4                    | 20                        | 3                   | 2                    |
| Other  | 168            | 16                  | 152                  | 13                        | 1                   | 12                   |

In 62% of facilities that reported using an in-house mental health professional to perform mental health evaluations, they evaluated all youth for mental health needs by the end of their first week in custody.

Notes: Percentage detail may not add up to total because of rounding. Four facilities that reported youth were evaluated did not report when they were evaluated.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

### Of facilities that reported using in-house mental health professionals to conduct mental health evaluations, 37% of juvenile offenders were in facilities that evaluated all youth on the day they arrived at the facility

As a percentage of offenders in facilities that provided in-house

|   | Nu             | mber of offende     | ers                  | evaluation for mental health needs |                     |                      |  |
|---|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| When youth are evaluated for<br>mental health needs | All facilities | All youth evaluated | Some youth evaluated | Facilities that evaluated          | All youth evaluated | Some youth evaluated |  |
| Total offenders residing in reporting facilities    | 38,242         | 25,718              | 12,524               | 100%                               | 67%                 | 33%                  |  |
| Less than 24 hours                                  | 18,085         | 14,022              | 4,063                | 47                                 | 37                  | 11                   |  |
| 24 hours to 7 days                                  | 14,199         | 9,665               | 4,534                | 37                                 | 25                  | 12                   |  |
| 7 or more days                                      | 1,267          | 920                 | 347                  | 3                                  | 2                   | 1                    |  |
| Other   | 4,691          | 1,111               | 3,580                | 12                                 | 3                   | 9                    |  |

<sup>■</sup> Facilities reporting that they evaluated all youth by the end of their first week held 62% of juvenile offenders who resided in facilities that reported using in-house mental health evaluation procedures.

Note: Percentage detail may not add up to total because of rounding.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

13 December 2018

### Most offenders were held in facilities that evaluate all youth for suicide risk on their first day

### Facilities that screened all youth for suicide risk held 89% of the youth in custody

As part of the information collected on mental health services, the JRFC questionnaire asks facilities about their procedures regarding screening youth for suicide risk.

In 2016, 93% of facilities that reported information on suicide screening said that they evaluated all youth for suicide risk. An additional 2% said that they evaluated some youth. Some facilities (5%) said that they did not evaluate any youth for suicide risk.

In 2016, a larger proportion of public than private facilities said that they evaluated all youth for suicide risk (96% vs. 89%).

In 2016, among facilities that reported suicide screening information, those that screened all youth for suicide risk held 97% of juvenile offenders who were in residential placement—up from 81% in 2002. An additional 1% of such youth in 2016 were in facilities that screened some youth.

| Suicide screening                 | 2002    | 2016   |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Total offenders                   | 102,235 | 45,567 |
| Offenders in reporting facilities | 99,972  | 41,506 |
| Total                             | 100%    | 100%   |
| All youth screened                | 81      | 97     |
| Some youth screened               | 12      | 1      |
| No youth screened                 | 7       | 2      |

Note: Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

### Some facilities used trained counselors or professional mental health staff to conduct suicide screening

More than half (53%) of facilities that screened some or all youth for suicide risk reported that mental health professionals with at least a master's degree in psychology or social work conducted the screenings. Approximately one-third (31%) used neither mental health professionals nor counselors whom a mental health professional had trained to conduct suicide screenings.

Facilities reported on the screening methods used to determine suicide risk. Facilities could choose more than one method. Of facilities that conducted suicide risk screening, a majority (76%) reported that they incorporated one or more questions about suicide in the medical history or intake process to screen youth, 38% used a form their facility designed, and 25% used a form or questions that a county or state juvenile justice system designed to assess suicide risk. Nearly half of facilities (47%) reported using the Massachusetts Youth Screening Instrument (MAYSI)—39% reported using the MAYSI full form, and 8% used the MAYSI suicide/depression module. Very few facilities (less than 1%) used the Voice Diagnostic Interview Schedule for Children.

Of facilities that reported screening youth for suicide risk. 88% reassessed vouth at some point during their stay. Most facilities (86%) reported rescreening on a case-by-case basis or as necessary. An additional 39% of facilities also reported that rescreening occurred systematically and was based on a

No youth screened

variety of factors (e.g., length of stay, facility events, or negative life events). Less than 1% of facilities did not reassess youth to determine suicide risk.

### All facilities used some type of preventive measure once they determined a youth was at risk for suicide

Facilities that reported suicide screening information were asked a series of questions related to preventive measures taken for youth determined to be at risk for suicide. Of these facilities, 63% reported placing at-risk youth in sleeping or observation rooms that are locked or under staff security. Aside from using sleeping or observation rooms, 87% of facilities reported using line-of-sight supervision, 86% reported removing personal items that could be used to attempt suicide, and 75% reported using one-on-one or arm'slength supervision. Nearly half of facilities (48%) reported using special clothing to prevent suicide attempts, and 28% reported removing the youth from the general population. Twenty-two percent (22%) of facilities used restraints to prevent suicide attempts, and 19% of facilities used special clothing to identify youth at risk for suicide.

### Suicide screening was common across facilities of all sizes

#### Facility size based on residential population **Suicide screening** 11-20 21-50 51-100 101-200 201+ **Total** 1-10 Total facilities 1,772 389 495 209 65 16 598 **Facilities reporting** 1.568 498 365 448 182 60 15 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% All reporting facilities All youth screened 93 86 95 96 99 97 93 Some youth screened 2 3 1 1 1 2 7 5 10 4 3 0 2 0

Note: Column percentages may not add up to 100% because of rounding.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

### Ranch/wilderness camps and group homes were the least likely to screen youth for suicide risk

|                          |                  |         |                                    | Facility type |                              |                 |                                    |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Suicide screening        | Detention center | Shelter | Reception/<br>diagnostic<br>center | Group<br>home | Ranch/<br>wilderness<br>camp | Training school | Residential<br>treatment<br>center |
| Total facilities         | 662              | 131     | 58                                 | 344           | 30                           | 189             | 678                                |
| Facilities reporting     | 613              | 124     | 46                                 | 289           | 28                           | 178             | 590                                |
| All reporting facilities | 100%             | 100%    | 100%                               | 100%          | 100%                         | 100%            | 100%                               |
| All youth screened       | 98               | 90      | 89                                 | 82            | 71                           | 97              | 94                                 |
| Some youth screened      | 0                | 3       | 2                                  | 4             | 4                            | 1               | 2                                  |
| No youth screened        | 1                | 7       | 9                                  | 15            | 25                           | 3               | 3                                  |

Note: Column percentages may not add up to 100% because of rounding.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

## In 2016, the majority (94%) of juvenile offenders in facilities that screened for suicide risk were in facilities that conducted suicide screenings on all youth on the day they arrived

| Suicide screening                      | Total  | Less than 24<br>hours | 24 hours<br>to 7 days | 7 days<br>or more | Other | Never or not reported |
|--|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| Number of facilities that screened     |        |                       |                       |                   |       |                       |
| Total                                  | 1,487  | 1,374                 | 94                    | 3                 | 16    | 285                   |
| All youth screened                     | 1,460  | 1,362                 | 86                    | 3                 | 9     | _                     |
| Some youth screened                    | 27     | 12                    | 8                     | 0                 | 7     | _                     |
| Percentage of facilities that screened |        |                       |                       |                   |       |                       |
| Total                                  | 100%   | 92%                   | 6%                    | 0%                | 1%    | _                     |
| All youth screened                     | 98     | 92                    | 6                     | 0                 | 1     | _                     |
| Some youth screened                    | 2      | 1                     | 1                     | 0                 | 0     | _                     |
| Number of offenders                    |        |                       |                       |                   |       |                       |
| In facilities that screened            | 40,813 | 38,828                | 1,638                 | 125               | 222   | 4,754                 |
| In facilities that screened all youth  | 40,353 | 38,517                | 1,589                 | 125               | 122   | _                     |
| In facilities that screened some youth | 460    | 311                   | 49                    | 0                 | 100   | _                     |
| Percentage of offenders                |        |                       |                       |                   |       |                       |
| In facilities that screened            | 100%   | 95%                   | 4%                    | 0%                | 1%    | _                     |
| In facilities that screened all youth  | 99     | 94                    | 4                     | 0                 | 0     | -                     |
| In facilities that screened some youth | 1      | 1                     | 0                     | 0                 | 0     | _                     |

- Nearly all facilities (98%) that reported screening for suicide risk said they screened all youth by the end of the first week of their stay at the facility. A large portion (92%) said they screened all youth on their first day at the facility; these facilities that screened all youth accounted for 94% of juvenile offenders held in facilities that conducted suicide screenings.
- Very few facilities that reported screening for suicide risk reported that they conducted the screenings at some point other than within the first week of a youth's stay (1%). Facilities that conducted screenings within other time limits gave varying responses. For example, some facilities reported that screenings occurred as needed or as deemed necessary. Some reported that screenings were court ordered. A small number of facilities indicated that screenings occurred before the youth was admitted.

Note: Percentage detail may not add up to total because of rounding.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

# JRFC asks facilities about certain activities that may have occurred in the month before the census date

In addition to information gathered on the census date, JRFC collected data on the following questions for the 30-day period of September 2016:

- Were there any unauthorized departures of any young persons who were assigned beds at this facility?
- Were any young persons assigned beds at this facility transported to a hospital emergency room by facility staff, transportation staff, or by an ambulance?
- Were any of the young persons assigned beds here restrained by facility staff with a mechanical restraint?

# Sports-related injuries were the most common reason for emergency room (ER) visits in the previous month

| Reason for ER visit        | Percentage of facilities |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Total                      | 34%                      |
| Injury                     |                          |
| Sports-related             | 41                       |
| Work/chore-related         | 3                        |
| Interpersonal conflict     |                          |
| (between residents)        | 28                       |
| Interpersonal conflict (by |                          |
| nonresident)               | 5                        |
| Illness                    | 34                       |
| Pregnancy                  |                          |
| Complications              | 4                        |
| Labor and delivery         | 1                        |
| Suicide attempt            | 11                       |
| Nonemergency               |                          |
| No other health            |                          |
| professional available     | 13                       |
| No doctor's appointment    |                          |
| could be obtained          | 12                       |
| Other                      | 22                       |

**Note:** Percentages are based on facilities that reported emergency room information (162 of 1,772 facilities [9%] did not report).

**Source:** Authors' analysis of *Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016* [machine-readable data file].

Were any of the young persons assigned beds here locked for more than 4 hours alone in an isolation, seclusion, or sleeping room to regain control of their unruly behavior?

### One-fifth of facilities (19%) reported unauthorized departures in the month before the census date

| Number | of facilities                     | facilities with   |  |  |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Total  | Reporting                         | unauthorized departures   |  |  |
| 1,772  | 1,567                             | 19%   |  |  |
| 662    | 611                               | 4   |  |  |
| 131    | 124                               | 47  |  |  |
| 58     | 46                                | 17  |  |  |
| 344    | 289                               | 29  |  |  |
| 30     | 28                                | 21  |  |  |
| 189    | 178                               | 7   |  |  |
| 678    | 591                               | 26  |  |  |
|        | Total 1,772 662 131 58 344 30 189 | 1,772     1,567       662     611       131     124       58     46       344     289       30     28       189     178 |  |  |

■ Shelters and group homes were most likely to report one or more unauthorized departures.

Note: Detail may sum to more than the totals because facilities could select more than one facility type.

**Source:** Authors' analysis of *Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016* [machine-readable data file].

# Nearly equal proportions of facilities reported using mechanical restraints and locking youth in some type of isolation; use of these practices differed by facility type

| _                            | Percentage of reporting facilities |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Facility type                | Used mechanical restraints         | Locked youth in room for 4 or more hours |  |  |  |  |
| Total facilities             | 24%                                | 22%                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Detention center             | 44                                 | 44                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Shelter                      | 4                                  | 4  |  |  |  |  |
| Reception/diagnostic center  | 43                                 | 33                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Group home                   | 1                                  | 0  |  |  |  |  |
| Ranch/wilderness camp        | 18                                 | 7  |  |  |  |  |
| Training school              | 52                                 | 40                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Residential treatment center | 14                                 | 9  |  |  |  |  |

- Detention centers and reception/diagnostic centers were the most likely type of facility to use mechanical restraints (i.e., handcuffs, leg cuffs, waist bands, leather straps, restraining chairs, strait jackets, or other mechanical devices) in the previous month. Detention centers and training schools were the most likely to lock a youth alone in some type of seclusion for 4 or more hours to regain control of their unruly behavior.
- Group homes were the facility type least likely to use either of these measures.

**Note:** Percentages are based on 1,568 facilities that reported mechanical restraints information and 1,569 that reported locked isolation information, out of a total of 1,772 facilities.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

# Facilities reported six deaths of youth in placement over 12 months—one was a suicide

# Youth in residential placement rarely died in custody

Facilities holding juvenile offenders reported that six youth died while in the legal custody of the facility between October 1, 2015, and September 30, 2016. One facility reported two deaths.

Routine collection of national data on deaths of youth in residential placement began with the 1988-1989 Children in Custody (CIC) Census of Public and Private Juvenile Detention, Correctional, and Shelter Facilities. Accidents or suicides have usually been the leading cause of death. Over the years 1988-1994 (CIC data reporting years), an average of 46 deaths were reported nationally per year, including an annual average of 18 suicides. Over the years 2000-2016 (JRFC data reporting years), those averages dropped to 17 deaths overall and 7 suicides. In 2016, the number of suicides that occurred at residential facilities (one) was the lowest since OJJDP first started collecting data from JRFC in 2000.

Residential treatment centers reported two of the six deaths in 2016—one accidental death and one suicide. Detention centers also accounted for two deaths as the result of an illness and an accident. Group homes accounted for one of the six deaths, an accident, and ranch/wilderness camps accounted for one death as a result of an illness/natural cause.

## There is no pattern in the timing of deaths in 2016

In 2016, the timing of death varied between 1 and 244 days after admission. One death as a result of an illness/natural cause occurred within 24 hours after admission; another occurred within 40 days.

### During the 12 months prior to the census, accidental deaths were the most commonly reported cause of death in residential placement

|                 |       | Ins | ide the fa | cility  | Out | side the fa | cility  |
|-----------------|-------|-----|------------|---------|-----|-------------|---------|
| Cause of death  | Total | All | Public     | Private | All | Public      | Private |
| Total           | 6     | 1   | 0          | 1       | 5   | 2           | 3       |
| Accident        | 3     | 0   | 0          | 0       | 3   | 1           | 2       |
| Illness/natural | 2     | 1   | 0          | 1       | 1   | 1           | 0       |
| Suicide         | 1     | 0   | 0          | 0       | 1   | 0           | 1       |

■ In 2016, four deaths occurred at private facilities and two at public facilities.

**Notes:** Data are reported deaths of youth in custody from October 1, 2015, through September 30, 2016. None of the deaths from illness were AIDS related.

**Source:** Authors' analysis of *Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016* [machine-readable data file].

### In 2016, the death rate was higher for private facilities than for public facilities

#### Deaths per 10,000 youth held on the census date, October 26, 2016

| Cause of death  | Total | Public facility | Private facility |
|-----------------|-------|-----------------|------------------|
| Total           | 1.3   | 0.6             | 3.0              |
| Accident        | 0.7   | 0.3             | 1.5              |
| Illness/natural | 0.4   | 0.3             | 0.8              |
| Suicide         | 0.2   | 0.0             | 0.8              |

### Deaths per 10,000 youth held on the census date, October 26, 2016

| Type of facility             | Total | Public facility | Private facility |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------|
| Detention center             | 1.0   | 1.0             | 0.0              |
| Ranch/wilderness camp        | 11.0  | 0.0             | 43.1             |
| Group home                   | 3.1   | 0.0             | 3.8              |
| Residential treatment center | 1.2   | 0.0             | 2.0              |

■ The death rate in 2016 (1.3) was lower than that in 2000 (2.8). Of the 30 reported deaths of youth in residential placement in 2000, accidents were the most commonly reported cause. The same was true in 2016.

**Notes:** Data are reported deaths of youth in custody from October 1, 2015, through September 30, 2016. None of the deaths from illness were AIDS related. One death was reported in a privately operated ranch/wilderness camp, but the relatively small size of the population of youth held in such facilities in 2016 (approximately 230 youth) results in a high death rate.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

One accidental death occurred 4 days after admission, one occurred 4 months after admission, and one occurred 8 months after

admission. The remaining death, a suicide, occurred approximately 8 months (244 days) after admission.

### Of the total deaths in residential placement (six), five involved males and one involved a female

#### Cause of death

|                               | Total |        | Accident |        | Illness/natural |        | Suicide |        |  |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|--------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| Race/ethnicity                | Male  | Female | Male     | Female | Male            | Female | Male    | Female |  |
| Total                         | 5     | 1      | 2        | 1      | 2               | 0      | 1       | 0      |  |
| White non-Hispanic            | 1     | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0               | 0      | 1       | 0      |  |
| Black non-Hispanic            | 3     | 0      | 1        | 0      | 2               | 0      | 0       | 0      |  |
| American Indian/Alaska Native | 0     | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0               | 0      | 0       | 0      |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander        | 0     | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0               | 0      | 0       | 0      |  |
| Hispanic                      | 1     | 1      | 1        | 1      | 0               | 0      | 0       | 0      |  |
| Other race/ethnicity          | 0     | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0               | 0      | 0       | 0      |  |

Note: Data are reported deaths of youth in custody from October 1, 2015, through September 30, 2016.

Source: Authors' analysis of Juvenile Residential Facility Census 2016 [machine-readable data file].

## The Juvenile Residential Facility Census asks facilities about deaths of young persons at locations inside or outside the facility

During the year between October 1, 2015, and September 30, 2016, did any young persons die while assigned to a bed at this facility at a location either inside or outside of this facility?

If yes, how many young persons died while assigned beds at this facility during the year between October 1, 2015, and September 30, 2016?

What was the cause of death?

Illness/natural causes (excluding AIDS)

Injury suffered prior to placement here

AIDS

Suicide

■ Homicide by another resident

Homicide by nonresident(s)

Accidental death

Other (specify)

What was the location of death, age, sex, race, date of admission to the facility, and date of death for each young person who died while assigned a bed at this facility?

### The Juvenile Residential Facility Census includes data that tribal facilities submitted

OJJDP works with the Bureau of Indian Affairs to ensure a greater representation of tribal facilities in the CJRP and JRFC data collections. As a result, the 2016 JRFC collected data from 14 tribal facilities. The tribal facilities were in Arizona, Colorado, Michigan, Mississippi, Montana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and South Dakota and held 113 youth charged with or adjudicated for an offense (down from 133 in 2014, when 13 facilities reported).

Tribal facilities were asked what agency owned and/or operated their facilities. The tribe owned and operated 10 of the 14 facilities. The remaining four facilities

were owned and operated by the federal government.

Thirteen tribal facilities identified themselves as detention centers and one as a training school. Tribal facilities were small, most holding 20 or fewer residents; 74% of juvenile offenders were held at facilities that held between 11 and 20 residents. On the census day, almost all facilities (12) were operating at less than their standard bed capacity, and the remaining 2 facilities were operating at capacity. Standard bed capacities ranged from 1 to 198; only 2 facilities had more than 100 standard beds.

Twelve of the 14 tribal facilities reported locking youth in their sleeping rooms. Among tribal facilities that locked youth in their rooms, 11 did so when the youth was out of control. Nine facilities locked youth in their room at night, eight facilities locked youth in rooms during shift changes, and six locked youth in their rooms whenever the youth was in their rooms. Four facilities locked youth in their rooms when the youth was suicidal and four facilities locked youth in their rooms for part of each day. One facility stated there was no set schedule for locking youth in rooms.

# Other OJJDP data collection efforts describe youth in residential placement

JRFC is one component in a multitiered effort to describe the youth placed in residential facilities and the facilities themselves. Other components include:

- National Juvenile Court Data Archive:
   Collects information on sanctions
   that juvenile courts impose.
- Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement: Collects information on the demographics and legal attributes of each youth in a juvenile facility on the census date.
- Survey of Youth in Residential Placement: Collected a broad range of self-reported information from interviews in 2003 with individual youth in residential placement.

### Resources

OJJDP's online Statistical Briefing Book (SBB) offers access to a wealth of information about youth crime and victimization and about youth involved in the juvenile justice system. Visit the Juveniles in Corrections section of the SBB at ojjdp.gov/ojstatbb/corrections/faqs.asp for the latest information about youth in corrections. The Juvenile Residential Facility Census Databook is a data analysis tool that gives users quick access to national and state data on the characteristics of residential placement facilities, including detailed information about facility operation, classification, size, and capacity.

#### Data sources

Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention. Variable. *Juvenile Residential Facility Census* for the years 2000, 2002, 2004, 2006, 2008, 2010, 2012, 2014, and 2016 [machine-readable data files]. Washington, DC: U.S. Census Bureau (producer).

### **Acknowledgments**

This bulletin was written by Sarah Hockenberry, Research Associate, and Anthony Sladky, Senior Computer Programmer, at the National Center for Juvenile Justice, with funds provided by OJJDP to support the National Juvenile Justice Data Analysis Project.

This bulletin was prepared under grant number 2016–JF–FX–K001 from the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, U.S. Department of Justice.

The opinions, findings, and conclusions or recommendations expressed in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the Department of Justice.

The Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention is a component of the Office of Justice Programs, which also includes the Bureau of Justice Assistance; the Bureau of Justice Statistics; the National Institute of Justice; the Office for Victims of Crime; and the Office of Sex Offender Sentencing, Monitoring, Apprehending, Registering, and Tracking.

U.S. Department of Justice
Office of Justice Programs
Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention
8660 Cherry Lane
Laurel, MD 20707-4651



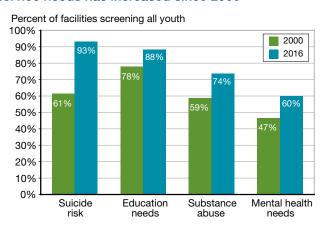
Page 90 of 147
PRESORTED STANDARD
POSTAGE & FEES PAID
DOJ/OJJDP/GPO
PERMIT NO. G – 26

Official Business Penalty for Private Use \$300

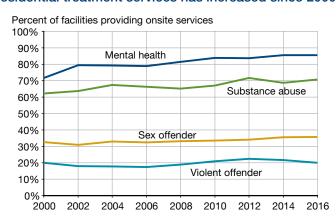
# Service availability increased in juvenile residential placement facilities

Juvenile residential placement facilities are increasingly likely to screen for needs and provide special services

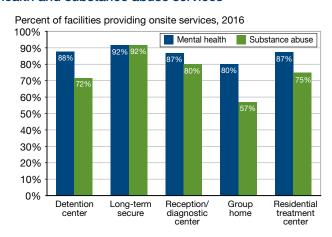
### The percentage of facilities screening all youth for service needs has increased since 2000



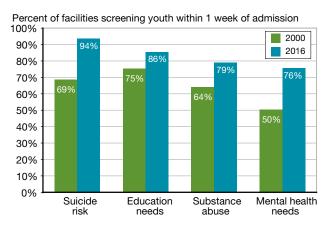
## In general, the proportion of facilities offering onsite residential treatment services has increased since 2000



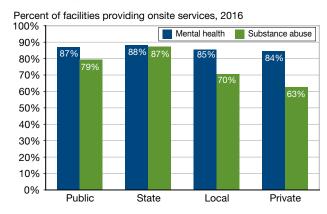
### Of facilities providing onsite services, long-term secure facilities were more likely than other types to offer mental health and substance abuse services



### Facilities were more likely to screen youth for service needs within 1 week of admission in 2016 than in 2000



### Among facilities that provided onsite services, 87% of public and 84% of private facilities offered mental health services



### Statistical Briefing Book ojjdp.gov/ojstatbb

Access more inform

Access more information on residential facilities and youth in placement

- Review FAQs about residential facility characteristics
- Analyze data with the Juvenile Residential Facility Census Databook

**Note:** This publication was prepared by Charles Puzzanchera and Sarah Hockenberry, National Center for Juvenile Justice, with funds provided by OJJDP through grant #2016-JF-FX-K001. May 2018.

**Data source:** Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention. *Juvenile Residential Facility Census* [machine-readable data files]. Washington, DC: U.S. Census Bureau (producer).



### **U.S. Department of Justice**

Office of Justice Programs

National Institute of Justice

Washington, DC 20531

<Month> <Day>, <Year>

Dear Facility Administrator:

I understand that you have not yet responded to the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention's (OJJDP) 2018 Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC). I am writing to personally request your participation in this important data collection.

I know there are many competing demands for your time and attention, but the JRFC provides the most detailed picture of juvenile facilities ever produced and provides statistical data to policymakers at all levels of government for program planning and funding. We are relying on your cooperation to help OJJDP in its efforts to advance juvenile justice reforms across the nation.

Since JRFC was first conducted in 2000, it has achieved close to a 100 percent response rate, despite participation being voluntary. Your response is important to the continued success of this effort. The confidentiality of the information you provide on this questionnaire is protected by federal law (Title 34, Section 10231 of the United States Code) and will only be revealed or used for research purposes (see below for more details).

Enclosed you will find a publication advisory for the new JRFC bulletin (which includes a link to the document), as well as a flier for the OJJDP Statistical Briefing Book (which includes information on how to access web resources related to juvenile statistics, FAQs, data tools, publications).

I hope that we can count on your support as we have in the past. If you have any questions or need us to resend the form or web link, please contact **<insert name>** of the U.S. Census Bureau at **<insert e-mail>** or 1-800-352-7229.

Thank you for your time and assistance in this endeavor. Sincerely,

Benjamin Adams
Social Science Analyst
National Institute of Justice

#### FEDERAL ASSURANCES OF CONFIDENTIALITY AND OTHER NOTICES

The Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (see, 34 U.S.C. § 10121-10122) and the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (see, 34 U.S.C. § 11161), provide the authority for conducting this data collection. We rely on your cooperation to present a clear picture of the state of juvenile justice placement in this country. The confidentiality of the information you provide on this questionnaire is guaranteed by Title 34. Section 10231 of the United States code. This law requires both the U.S. Department of Justice and the U.S. Census Bureau to hold strictly confidential any information that could identify individual youth, employees, or private facilities. The penalty for anyone violating this confidentiality is \$10,000. While public facilities are not subject to this statutory protection, OJJDP's policy is that the information collected for the Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC) will only be used or revealed for research or statistical purposes. and it will take appropriate measures to protect the confidentiality of public facilities. The identities of all youth residing in facilities are protected. Further, per the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. § 151), your data are protected from cybersecurity risks through screening of the systems that transmit your data. Your compliance with the request for information is entirely voluntary. If you would like more information concerning this authorization or the confidentiality guarantee, please write to Benjamin Adams at the address below.

Under the Federal Paperwork Reduction Act, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. We try to create forms and instructions that are accurate, can be easily understood, and which impose the least possible burden on you to provide us with information. We estimate that it will take one to three hours to complete this questionnaire with two hours being the average. This estimate includes time for reviewing the instructions, searching for and gathering the data, completing the form, and reviewing answers. If you have comments regarding the accuracy of this estimate, or suggestions for making this form simpler, you can write to:

Benjamin Adams Social Science Analyst National Institute of Justice 810 7th Street, NW U.S. Department of Justice Washington, DC 20531

### **Juvenile Residential Facility Census**

### **Non-Response Call Instructions**

### **Table of Contents**

| Section 1: General Information      | 1  |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Section 2: Login Instructions       | 2  |
| Section 3: Summary of CRM Module    |    |
| Section 4: Central Reporters        |    |
| Section 5: Action Details           | 6  |
| Section 6: Filter by Follow-up Date | 8  |
| Section 7: Making a Call            | 9  |
| Section 8: Example of a Script      | 10 |

#### **Section 1: General Information**

#### **Contact Information**

Sabrina Webb, Project Manager

Phone: 301-763-4782

Email: Sabrina.Webb@census.gov Survey Email: govs.jrfc@census.gov

### Questionniares NPC will be requesting

CJ-15

### **Schedule of Operations**

Week of 03/18 – Begin 1st round of calls

Week of 03/25 – Begin 2<sup>nd</sup> round of calls

### Material that will be provided to NPC

- 1) Blank PDF of CJ-15
- 2) Username and passwords for web submission
- 3) NPC will use the assigned Non-Response listing (CRM) in GPS

#### Methods of Return

• Fax to NPC: 1-888-262-3974

• Web: <a href="https://respond.census.gov/jrfc">https://respond.census.gov/jrfc</a>

• Email: govs.jrfc@census.gov

• Mail:

US Census Bureau PO Box 5000 Jeffersonville, IN 47199-5000 GOVS/CJRP

#### Call Guidelines

- Acceptable calling times are Monday through Friday 8:00am to 8:00pm EST or 11:00am to 5:00pm PST.
- If you get a busy signal or there is no voicemail, call back at a different time, but do not attempt more than three (3) times in the same day.

#### Where to get the Non-Response Listing:

Non-response listing is provided on GPS in the 'Customer Relationship Management' (CRM). Details and instructions on use are included below.

#### **Section 8: Example of a Script**

### When speaking to the respondent or respondent's voicemail:

#### FOR SINGLE UNIT NON-RESPONSE

**Introduction and Purpose of Call**: "Hello my name is ... (*your name*)... and I'm calling from the U.S. Census Bureau. I'm calling with regards to the Juvenile Residential Facility Census, which was mailed to you in mid October and was due back on November (*day*), (*year*). As of today, our records show that we have not received the questionnaire from you.

#### FOR MULTIUNIT (CENTRAL REPORTER) NON-RESPONSE

**Introduction and Purpose of Call**: "Hello my name is ... (*your name*)... and I'm calling from the U.S. Census Bureau. I'm calling with regards to the Juvenile Residential Facility Census, which was mailed to you in mid October and was due back on November (*day*), (*year*). As of today, our records show that we have not received the questionnaire from one or more of your facilities."

**If leaving a message**: "Please give us a call on (*your number*) and let us know when you'll be able to submit the questionnaire to us". If we don't hear from you then we'll call back in a few days. If you've already submitted please disregard this message." [add action *called left message*]

If speaking to respondent: "Do you know when you'll be submitting the questionnaire to us?"

If they provide a date: "Ok, I have that documented and we'll look for our questionnaire then. Thank you and have a wonderful day." [add action extension -2 weeks]

If they cannot provide a date: "Ok ma'am/sir this was just a reminder call. If we have not received your questionnaire in a couple of weeks we'll be calling back. Thank you and have a wonderful day." [add action extension - 2 weeks]

**If they say they've already submitted:** "Thank you for your submission and we apologize for the burden. Do you remember when you submitted? And how did you submit (*fax, web, mail*)? Ok, we will verify this information and get back with you if we have any follow up questions. Thank you and have a wonderful day." [add action *refer to analyst*]

If they need another questionnaire: "Sure, we will send one right over. Is it best to fax you or email you?" [verify the fax number/email address] "Thank you, I will be sending it in a few minutes. Please let me know if we can assist with anything else. Have a wonderful day." [ Prior to sending the questionnaire, place the 21 digit facility ID and Facility Name on front cover of blank questionnaire using the label maker. If being sent via email, Scan the PDF with ID and facility name before sending it to the respondent.] [add action requested survey questionnaire]

**If they need their User ID and Password to complete the questionnaire via the Web:** Provide the user with their user ID and password. Instruct the user that passwords are case sensitive. [add action *provided web information*]

If speaking to someone who is not the respondent or cannot forward you to the respondent (or the respondent's voicemail): "Is there a good time to call back (*state the respondent's name*)?" If yes: "Ok, thank you I will call back at that time" [add action *called left message*]

**If the respondent is no longer there:** "Ok, do you know who has replaced them, or who may have received the survey package when it was mailed out in mid October?" [When they give you the name] "May I speak with that person?"

If the respondent is no longer there and the person on the phone can't give you any information: "Ok, thank you for your time, someone will be calling your office later to follow up. Have a wonderful day." [add action refer to analyst]

If the respondent says they want to complete the survey over the phone: Get a date and time that would be convenient to call them back and inform the respondent that someone will call them back to complete the form over the phone. [add action refer to analyst]

**If the facility has been closed/temporarily closed:** "OK. What date did (facility name) close?" Also, if the respondent is forthcoming with a date, ask why the facility closed (i.e., lost contract, re-opened as a different type of facility, etc.) and note it in the comments section. [add action other]

November 28, 2017

#### MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

From: Suzanne Dorinski

Public Sector Statistical Methods Branch Economic Statistical Methods Division

Subject: Documentation of the Imputation Methodology for the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility

Census, Creation of the Imputation File and Creation of Tabulated Results

This memorandum documents the imputation methodology for the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC). The imputation methodology describes both methods used to create a record for nonresponding units and for missing data for responding units.

This document uses intentional white space to improve readability. This document is available as PDF to preserve the original formatting.

This document also serves as a guide to the programmer who works on the 2018 JRFC. Notes to the programmer are in brackets. The 2016 JRFC imputation system is reusable for the 2018 JRFC. [The programs are in the \\govs009fs\smb\jrfc\2016\Imputation production folder.]

The imputation methodology for the 2010 JRFC and earlier censuses used the section and question numbers as variable names. Starting with the 2014 JRFC, variables have new names, rather than using the section number and question number as the variable name. The variable names for Section 1 have changed for the 2016 JRFC, compared to 2014. We needed to use prior year files for the 2016 JRFC imputation processing, so we updated the variable names on the prior year (2014 Juvenile Residential Facility Census and 2015 Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement) files to use the current naming convention. Please see the short version of the 2016 JRFC record layout in Attachment A for more details. Attachment B shows how the variable names have changed over time. Users of the data file should use the Excel version of the 2016 JRFC record layout.

The Economic Directorate of the Census Bureau regularly conducts quality audits of survey and census programs. Some of the discussion in this document is based on feedback from the last JRFC quality audit. Some parts of the discussion may not be of interest to the sponsor but are required for the purpose of the quality audit.

### Table of Contents

| ntroduction  | 4  |
|--|----|
| Figure 1. Juvenile Residential Facility Census response method percentages over time   | 5  |
| Figure 2. Juvenile Residential Facility Census response method counts over time  | 6  |
| Definition of Out-of-scope Facilities  | 6  |
| Unit Response Rate   | 6  |
| Figure 3. Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement (CJRP) and Juvenile Residential Facility Cer (JRFC) revised unit response rates over time |    |
| Summary of Changes during 2016 Data Collection   | 8  |
| Figure 4. Self-led, self-help groups question on 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census   | 9  |
| Table 1. Edit messages in paradata about self-led, self-help substance abuse groups  | 9  |
| Figure 5. Screen shot of edit message for population counts in 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census   | 10 |
| Figure 6. "Review Your Responses" screen using red for pages that have issues  | 12 |
| Figure 7. "Review Your Responses" screen with box checked to view potential issues only  | 13 |
| Summary of the File  | 13 |
| Table 2. Summary of the facilities in the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census imputed file   | 13 |
| Table 3. 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census counts (nontribal facilities in the 50 states and that held juveniles on reference day)       |    |
| Records Eligible for Imputation  | 14 |
| Table 4. Values of the status flag for the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census   | 15 |
| Table 5. Values of the occupied flag for the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census   | 15 |
| Critical Item Facilities   | 16 |
| Table 6. Value for CheckInStatus code  | 16 |
| tem Response Rates   | 17 |
| Table 7. Juvenile Residential Facility Census Item Response Rates by Year  | 17 |
| Figure 8. Juvenile Residential Facility Census item response rates by section over time  | 23 |
| Questionnaire Items Eligible for Imputation  | 24 |
| Table 8. Items eligible for imputation   | 24 |
| mputation Rates  | 26 |
| Table 9. Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC) item response rates and total quantity response rates over time                             |    |
| Figure 9. Juvenile Residential Facility Census key item response rates over time   | 28 |
| Figure 10. Juvenile Residential Facility Census total quantity response rates over time  | 29 |

| Collapsed Facility Type Codes  | 29 |
|--|----|
| Table 10. Collapsed facility type code when only one box marked  | 30 |
| Table 11. Hierarchy used when more than one facility type marked in 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census                                  | 30 |
| Table 12. Frequency of methods used to assign collapsed facility code  | 31 |
| Pulling Forward Prior Year Data  | 31 |
| Table 13. Questions for which we pull forward data from prior year if current year is missing  | 31 |
| Creation of Imputation Groups  | 32 |
| Table 14. Imputation variables added to the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census file   | 33 |
| Collapsing of Imputation Groups  | 34 |
| Table 15. 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census imputation groups with records needing imputation  | 34 |
| Table 16. Collapsed facility type counts for selected years  | 37 |
| Figure 11. Reception / Diagnostic Center and Ranch, Camp, or Farm collapsed facility types have decreased over time                            | 38 |
| Calculations within Imputation Groups  | 39 |
| Table 17. Trimmed mean growth rates for prior year population counts for 2016 Juvenile Resident Facility Census imputation                     |    |
| Table 18. Selected medians for 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census imputation  | 41 |
| Table 19. Most commonly reported answers for sleeping room arrangements for 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census imputation               | 42 |
| Table 20. Median or most commonly reported answers for large muscle activity questions for 201 Juvenile Residential Facility Census imputation |    |
| Imputing Population Counts   | 44 |
| Imputing the Rest of the Values for the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census  | 45 |
| Quality Checks Performed During and After Imputation   | 45 |
| Description of the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census Imputed File  | 46 |
| Notes on the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census Imputation System   | 46 |
| Data Quality Issues for Standard Beds and Makeshift Beds   | 47 |
| Recommendations for Future Collections   | 47 |
| Evaluate the collapsed facility types  | 47 |
| Track response rates by collapsed facility type  | 47 |
| Analyze the "other specify" responses, add check box options as appropriate  | 47 |
| Consider changing the order the of the population count questions  | 47 |
| Do research on reporting unit definition   | 48 |

|   | Add screener questions at beginning of form                                 | . 48 |
|---|---|------|
|   | Give more prominence to definition of juvenile residential facility on form | . 48 |
|   | Figure 12. Description of juvenile residential facility                     | .49  |
| R | eferences   | .49  |

### Introduction

First conducted in 2000, the Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC) is a mail canvass census. The 2010 JRFC was the first collection to give facilities the opportunity to respond online. The JRFC asks juvenile residential custody facilities in the U.S. to describe their facilities. Adult facilities, and facilities exclusively for drug or mental health treatment (regardless of the age of the residents), or facilities for abused or neglected children are not included in the census. The JRFC is conducted in even-numbered years. The reference date for the 2016 JRFC was October 26, 2016.

The Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement (CJRP) is conducted in alternative years and describes the characteristics of youth in custody. JRFC collects information about facilities that hold juvenile offenders. The 2016 JRFC asks about facility characteristics such as size, structure, type, ownership, and security arrangements. JRFC also reports the number of juveniles who died in custody during the past twelve months. The 2016 JRFC also includes sections that ask about mental health services, educational services, and substance abuse services provided to the offenders.

The National Archive of Criminal Justice Data (NACJD) holds the previous data files, where they are part of a restricted-access collection. For more information, see <a href="http://www.icpsr.umich.edu/icpsrweb/content/NACJD/index.html">http://www.icpsr.umich.edu/icpsrweb/content/NACJD/index.html</a>.

The project sponsor is the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (OJJDP). The Public Sector Statistical Methods Branch (PSSMB) of the Economic Statistical Methods Division is responsible for imputation, creation of the final survey files and tabulations of the JRFC results for the sponsor, while the Criminal Justice Branch (CJB) in the Economic Reimbursable Surveys Division is responsible for the data collection and editing of reported data.

The 2016 JRFC questionnaire has seven sections:

- Section 1, which collects general facility information,
- Section 2, which collects information about mental health services,
- Section 3, which collects information about educational services,
- Section 4, which collects information about substance abuse services,
- Section 5, which collects information about the last month (September 2016),
- Section 6, which collects information about the last year (October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016),
- Section 7, which collects general information.

Currently the JRFC data can be collected by six different methods—completed by mail, other, via fax transmission, by telephone (both in-bound and out-bound calls), by electronic mail or Email or via website (online) responses to an automated Centurion data collection instrument. Below we present two graphics displaying the percentages and counts of responses by each of these response methods over time. Figure 1 shows the percentage distribution of response method for each year since 2010. Figure 2 shows the response method counts for each year since 2010. The online option is becoming more popular with JRFC respondent facilities. While mail responses dropped from 47.6 percent to 35.8 percent between 2010 and 2016, web response increased from 30.5 percent to 54.2 percent during this same timeframe. The other methods of reporting also decreased overall.

Note that the counts and percentages are based on the method of return variable on each year's file. Some responses are received from facilities that are determined to be out-of-scope, so the counts may not match the number of in-scope facilities each year.

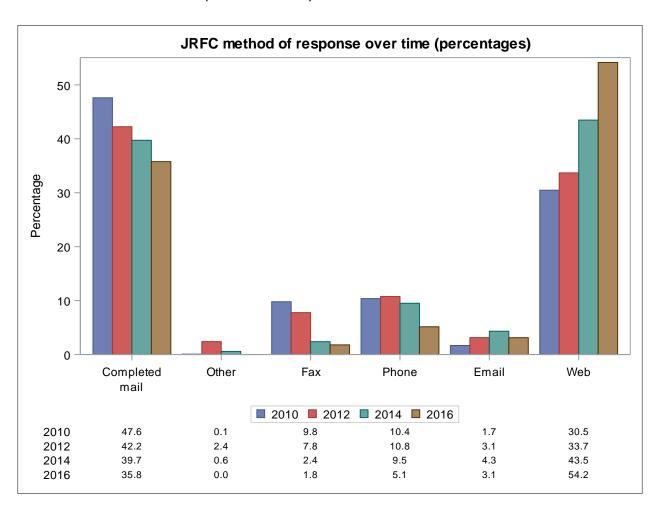


Figure 1. Juvenile Residential Facility Census response method percentages over time

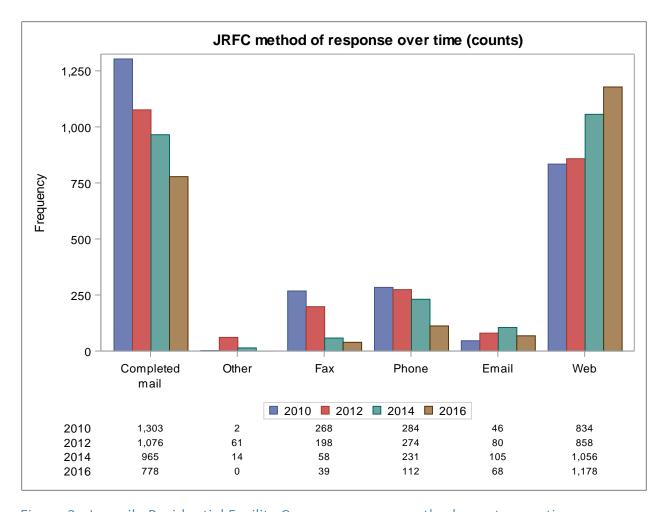


Figure 2. Juvenile Residential Facility Census response method counts over time

### Definition of Out-of-scope Facilities

A facility is temporarily out-of-scope when they do not hold juveniles on the reference date.

A facility is permanently out-of-scope for one of several reasons:

- The facility is no longer a residential facility (might have converted to day treatment only).
- The facility is a duplicate of a record already on the data file.
- The facility has changed from public to private, or private to public. When this happens, the facility ID changes, and the previous ID is out-of-scope.
- The facility no longer holds any juveniles (only handles adults).
- The facility no longer holds any offenders (juveniles are all voluntary placements, or in the facility because of neglect, abuse, dependency, or abandonment).

#### Unit Response Rate

There were 2,173 in-scope facilities on reference day. 1,920 of the 2,173 facilities responded to the 2016 JRFC, for a unit response rate of 88.4 percent. 195 of the facilities refused to participate in the

2016 JRFC. We imputed full records for the 186 nontribal facilities in the 50 states and DC that were refusals.

There were four tribal refusal facilities and five territorial refusal facilities. Each is on the 2016 JRFC imputed file, but only the facility ID, contact information, method of return, the check-in status code, the status flag, and the occupied flag are available for those facilities. Other flags were set to 0 by default (to be consistent with the Liger processing system).

The unit response rate was calculated differently before 2014 for both CJRP and JRFC. Previously reported unit response rates counted critical item facilities as respondents. The revised unit response rate is

$$\textit{Unit response rate (revised)} = \sum \frac{(\textit{Completed} + \textit{Full Additions})}{(\textit{Completed} + \textit{Full Additions} + \textit{Refusals} + \textit{Critical Items})}$$

based on the value of the check-in status code for each facility. Full Additions are new facilities discovered during the data collection cycle.

Figure 3 shows the revised unit response rates for CJRP and JRFC over time.

The extraordinary number of critical item facilities in the 2007 CJRP (676) explains the 76.1 percent revised unit response rate for that year. The 2006 Juvenile Residential Facility Census questionnaire had eight sections, and was 26 pages long. The 2008 Juvenile Residential Facility Census questionnaire had four sections, and was 10 pages long. The longer form in 2006 may have affected the response rate.

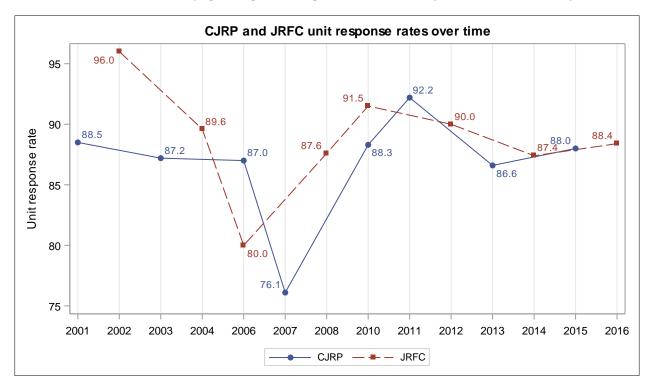


Figure 3. Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement (CJRP) and Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC) revised unit response rates over time

[The program JRFC\_and\_CJRP\_unit\_response\_rates\_over\_time.sas calculates the revised unit response rates and generates one graphic display. The program online\_response\_rates\_over\_time.sas calculates the method of return values over time and generates two graphic displays.]

### Summary of Changes during 2016 Data Collection

There were several changes for the 2016 JRFC:

- JRFC variable names in Section 1 have been renamed.
- The way we imputed standard beds has changed.
- The question about self-led, self-help substance abuse groups provided inside or outside the facility now has a check box for facilities to indicate "None".
- The edit messages for the population counts in the Centurion online data collection instrument now include the data that the facility has entered and is causing the discrepancies.
- Online respondents can now view potential issues only when reviewing their answers for a specific section.
- There is an edit that compares the sum of standard beds and occupied makeshift beds to the number of persons assigned to beds.

The variable names in Section 1 have changed from the variable names used for the 2014 JRFC. Since we use prior survey year files while imputing the current year JRFC, we had to rename the variables on the prior year files. The 2016 JRFC record layout includes columns for the 2015 CJRP and the 2014 JRFC, with the original variable names on those files.

In the 2014 JRFC, we pulled forward the value for standard beds from the prior year JRFC if it was missing in the current JRFC (whether it was reported or imputed). For the 2016 JRFC, we pull forward the value for standard beds from the prior year JRFC only if it was reported in the 2014 JRFC. If the prior year value was imputed, we use a ratio imputation method instead. This is done to prevent the perpetuation of imputing with the reported number of standard beds the facility may have reported four or more years ago.

After the 2014 JRFC, the author analyzed the paradata from the 2013 CJRP and the 2014 JRFC. One of the recommendations incorporated for the 2016 JRFC was to add a check box to the question for self-led, self-help substance abuse programs provided inside or outside the facility, so that facilities could indicate that none were provided, when appropriate. Figure 4 is a screen shot of the question on the 2016 JRFC form.

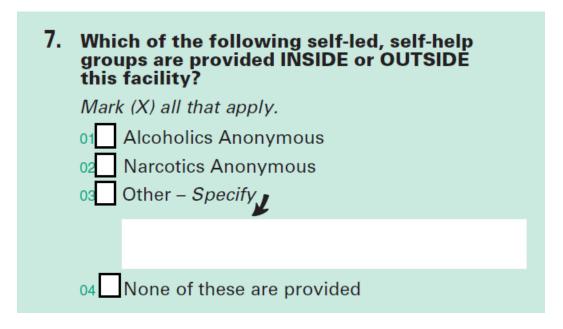


Figure 4. Self-led, self-help groups question on 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census

The Centurion online reporting tool has an edit associated with each question that will prompt the respondent to answer the question if the respondent has not provided an answer. Table 1 shows the difference the "None" check box made for online respondents. The number of facilities seeing an edit message for this question dropped dramatically, as did the number of facilities skipping the question.

The program that creates the tables has been updated to show the "None" option for this question.

| T 1 1 4 E 19      | 1 A 1 A 1         | 1 1 10 1        | 1 101      | 1 1 1         |                |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------|----------------|
| Table 1. Edit mes | rcadec in naradat | 'a ahout calt_l | ad calt_ha | In cuhetanea  | ahiica graiing |
| Table Little      | saets III baratat | а аидисэспе     | C.C        | in substaile. | anust erouns   |

|  | 2014 JRFC | <b>2016 JRFC</b> |  |
|--|-----------|------------------|--|
| Facilities seeing edit messages on self-led, self-help groups question | 197       | 18               |  |
| Resolution   |           |                  |  |
| Facilities skipping the question                                       | 48        | 1                |  |
| Facilities selecting "other" and writing in "None"                     | 67        |                  |  |
| Facilities choosing answers that resolve the edit message              | 82        | 17               |  |

Another finding from the analysis of the 2013 CJRP and 2014 JRFC paradata is that respondents have difficulty providing population counts that add up correctly. In previous years, the edit message indicated that the data did not add up. The questions are spread over multiple screens, so the respondent would have to navigate to find the numbers. For 2016, the edit message includes the data that the respondent has entered.

Figure 5 shows what the edit message looked like when the analyst was testing the 2016 Centurion application. Persons assigned to beds was reported on the previous screen. The edit message is displayed after the facility enters the number of persons age 21 or older and the number of persons under age 21.

In the 2014 JRFC paradata, 20 facilities provided final answers for counts for juvenile nonoffenders, juvenile offenders, and adults that did not add up to the reported number of persons assigned to beds, while 17 facilities provided final answers for counts for juvenile nonoffenders and juvenile offenders that did not add up to the reported number of juveniles.

In the 2016 paradata, 11 facilities provided final answers for counts for juvenile nonoffenders, juvenile offenders, and adults that did not add up to the reported number of persons assigned to beds, while 9 facilities provided final answers for counts for juvenile nonoffenders and juvenile offenders that did not add up to the reported number of juveniles. The updated edits help to reduce these occurrences by more than 52 percent.

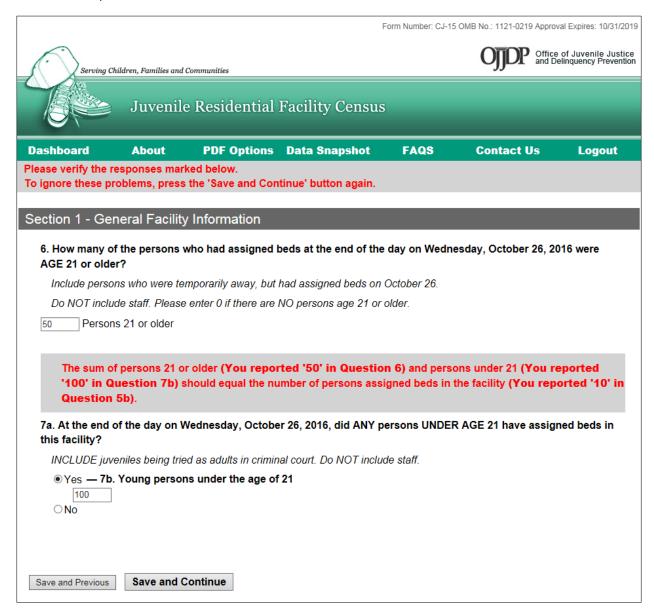


Figure 5. Screen shot of edit message for population counts in 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census

Facilities responding online for the 2013 CJRP and the 2014 JRFC had the opportunity to provide comments for each survey. Respondents told us that the review page for each section was difficult to use, because every page was listed, whether it had an issue or not. Respondents asked for the ability to filter that screen to show only the pages with issues. Respondents also suggested using a different color to show which pages have issues they should review.

Figure 6 shows the review screen for Section 1. There are 35 screens for Section 1. When the number of issues were all shown in black, it was difficult to quickly see which pages had issues. Now that pages with issues are listed in red, it's easier to see which pages need review. Figure 7 shows the same review screen for Section 1, but with the box checked to view potential issues only. Now the respondent sees only 4 pages on the list, rather than all 35 screens in Section 1

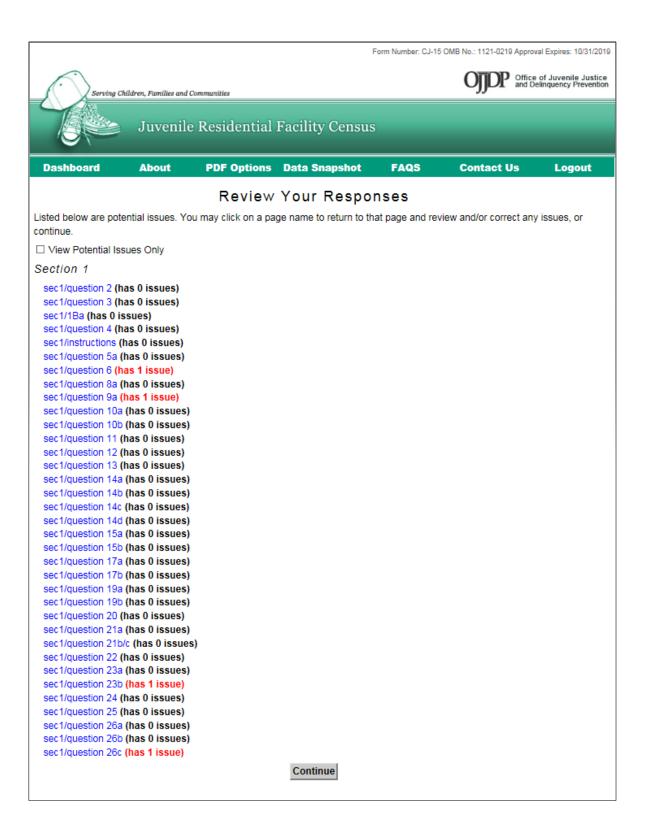


Figure 6. "Review Your Responses" screen using red for pages that have issues

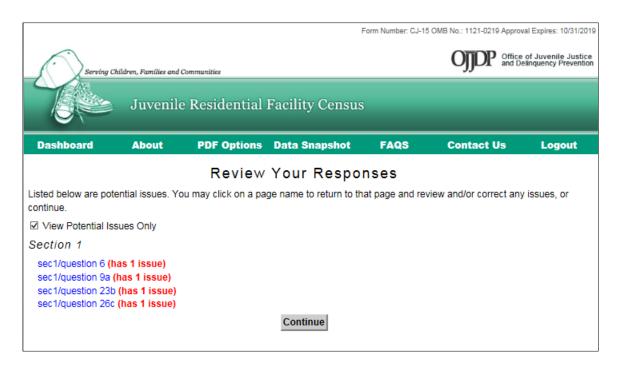


Figure 7. "Review Your Responses" screen with box checked to view potential issues only

## Summary of the File

# Table 2. Summary of the facilities in the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census imputed file

| 1     |   |
|-------|---|
| 172   | OUT of SCOPE FACILITIES   |
| 2173  | IN-SCOPE FACILITIES   |
| 58    | CRITICAL ITEMS ONLY REPORTED  |
| 45    | facilities that hold offenders and reported only critical items                                 |
| 13    | facilities that hold nonoffenders only and reported only critical items                         |
| 195   | REFUSALS  |
| 186   | Nontribal Refusals (FULL Imputes)   |
| 28    | nontribal facilities in the 50 states or DC that hold nonoffenders only and were refusals       |
| 158   | nontribal facilities in the 50 states or DC that hold offenders and were refusals               |
| 9     | Not Imputed Refusals  |
| 4     | tribal facility refusals  |
| 5     | territorial facility refusals   |
| 1920  | TOTAL FULL RESPONDENT FACILITIES  |
| 1589  | HOLD OFFENDERS: facilities that hold offenders and reported more than critical items            |
| 331   | NONOFFENDRES ONLY: facilities that hold nonoffenders only and reported more than critical items |
| 2,345 | TOTAL: facilities in the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census imputed file                 |

## Table 3. 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census counts (nontribal facilities in the 50 states and DC that held juveniles on reference day)

59,049 people in residential placement

416 adults

58,633 juveniles

45,567 juvenile offenders

13,066 juvenile nonoffenders

2,143 nontribal facilities in the 50 states and DC that held juveniles on reference day

[The program summarize\_JRFC\_imputed\_file.sas produces the counts in this section.]

## Records Eligible for Imputation

In earlier versions of JRFC, we imputed missing data for all facilities. Starting with the 2010 JRFC, OJJDP requested that we not impute missing data for tribal facilities. The 2010 JRFC was the first cycle to attempt to collect data from facilities in American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. OJJDP and Census agreed that we would not impute missing data for the territorial facilities either.

Tribal facilities face special challenges; that is one reason that we do not impute them. The reader is directed to "From Broken Homes to a Broken System", written by Sari Horwitz and published in the Washington Post on November 28, 2014, and accessible online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/sf/national/2014/11/28/from-broken-homes-to-a-broken-system/.

Researchers want to examine juvenile residential facilities over time, so starting with the 2012 JRFC, we include the out-of-scope facilities, the temporarily closed facilities, and the permanently closed facilities on the final file, even though those records are not eligible for imputation. By doing this, all facilities can be easily tracked over time.

There are two flags on the 2016 file that help quickly classify records as eligible for imputation or not. The status\_flag\_2016 describes who operates the facility. The occupied\_flag\_2016 indicates whether the facility held juveniles on reference day.

Table 4 explains the status flag, while Table 5 explains the occupied flag. The first two digits of the facility ID indicate the state where the facility is located. Note that since we do not impute missing data for tribal or territorial facilities, the occupied flag is set to 0 when the tribal or territorial facility does not answer the questions about persons assigned to beds and juveniles assigned to beds on reference day.

Table 4. Values of the status flag for the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census

| Status_flag_2016 value | Description  | How constructed                              |
|------------------------|--|--|
| 1                      | State-operated public facilities in the 50 states and DC   | 3 <sup>rd</sup> digit of ID = 0              |
| 2                      | Locally-operated public facilities in the 50 states and DC | 3 <sup>rd</sup> digit of ID is 1, 2, 3, or 4 |
| 3                      | Private facilities in the 50 states and DC                 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> digit of ID = 8              |
| 4                      | Tribal facilities (missing data are not imputed)           | 3 <sup>rd</sup> digit of ID = 7              |
| 5                      | Territorial facilities (missing data are not imputed)      | Based on state code                          |

Table 5. Values of the occupied flag for the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census

| Occupied_flag_2016 | Description                                 | How constructed            |
|--------------------|---|----------------------------|
| value              |   |                            |
| 0                  | Facility had no persons assigned to beds or | G_ASSIGNED_BEDS is missing |
|                    | had no juveniles assigned to beds on        | or set to 2, G_UNDER_21 is |
|                    | reference day                               | missing or set to 2        |
| 1                  | Facility had juveniles assigned to beds on  | G_NUM_UNDER_21 greater     |
|                    | reference day                               | than 0                     |

### Critical Item Facilities

In follow-up interviewing, the Criminal Justice Branch (CBJ) in the Economic Reimbursable Surveys Division attempted to collect as much data as possible to fill in the seven sections of the questionnaire. The following data items were critical:

#### Section 1:

- Question 5a and 5b (total persons assigned to beds in the facility)
- Question 6 (number of persons age 21 or over assigned to beds in the facility)
- Questions 7a and 7b (number of persons under age 21 assigned to beds in the facility)
- Questions 8a and 8b (number of offenders under age 21 assigned to beds in the facility)
- Questions 9a and 9b (number of nonoffenders under age 21 assigned to beds in the facility)
- Question 13 (type of facility)—see Table 10
- Question 17a (who operates facility: private non-profit agency, for profit agency, or government agency)
- Question 22 (total number of standard beds in facility)
- Question 23a and 23b (occupied makeshift beds in the facility)

#### Section 5:

- Question 2a (any juvenile transported to hospital emergency room during September?)
- Question 2b (reason why juvenile transported to hospital emergency room)

#### Section 6:

- Question 1 (any juveniles die while assigned bed at facility within last 12 months?)
- Question 2 (how many juveniles died while assigned bed at facility within last 12 months)
- Question 3 (cause of death, location, age, sex, race, date of admission, date of death)

The value of CheckInStatus indicates which facilities are critical item facilities. See Table 6 for more details. Note that the values for CheckInStatus have changed for the 2016 JRFC.

Table 6. Value for CheckInStatus code

| CheckInStatus | Meaning                               |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| value         |                                       |
| 0             | Non-respondent                        |
| 1             | Completed questionnaire               |
| 4             | Permanently closed                    |
| 5             | Temporarily closed                    |
| 6             | Out-of-scope                          |
| 7             | Total Refusal (No Data provided)      |
| 9             | New Facility, Completed Questionnaire |
| 10            | New Facility, Critical Items Only     |
| 12            | Critical Item Only Facility           |

### Item Response Rates

We calculated the item response rates for the 2016 JRFC by looking at the item values before imputation. There were 2,143 nontribal facilities in the 50 states and DC that held juveniles on reference day. The calculations consider the skip patterns. If a facility was skipped out of a question on the form, they were not counted as an item nonrespondent. For example, if the facility answered No to the question asking if they held juveniles on reference day for reasons other than offense (G\_NONOFFENSE), they were not considered an item nonrespondent for G\_TOTAL\_NONOFFENSE because they were instructed to skip G\_TOTAL\_NONOFFENSE.

Table 7 shows the item response rates for the 2012 JRFC, the 2014 JRFC, and the 2016 JRFC. Figure 8 shows the response rates in a graphic. Note that the item response rates were higher in 2012 except for the very first question on the form. The response rate trends for 2016 are similar to those of 2014, except for the question about why outside doors are locked. In Table 7, — means that question was not on the questionnaire that year.

[The program JRFC\_response\_rates\_over\_time.sas produces the table and graphic in this section.]

Table 7. Juvenile Residential Facility Census Item Response Rates by Year

| Description                                    | 2012<br>response<br>rate | 2014<br>response<br>rate | 2016<br>response<br>rate |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| S1-Question 1-Address Correct?                 | 87.9                     | 88.1                     | 88.8                     |
| S1-Question 2-Physical Layout of Facility      | 90.4                     | 88.3                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 3-Other bldgs w/units-beds?        | 90.4                     | 88.3                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 4-Any detention overflow?          | 90.4                     | 88.4                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 5a-Any persons assigned beds?      | 94.9                     | 92.2                     | 91.6                     |
| S1-Question 5b-Number assigned beds            | 94.8                     | 92.2                     | 91.6                     |
| S1-Question 6-Number assigned beds >21 yrs     | 94.8                     | 92.2                     | 91.6                     |
| S1-Question 7a-Any persons under 21 yrs?       | 94.8                     | 92.2                     | 91.6                     |
| S1-Question 7b-Number assigned <21             | 94.8                     | 92.2                     | 91.6                     |
| S1-Question 8a-Any assigned for offense?       | 94.8                     | 92.1                     | 91.6                     |
| S1-Question 8b-Number assigned for offense     | 94.8                     | 92.1                     | 91.6                     |
| S1-Question 9a-Any assigned for non-offense?   | 94.8                     | 92.2                     | 91.6                     |
| S1-Question 9b-Number assigned for non-offense | 94.8                     | 92.2                     | 91.6                     |
| S1-Question 10a-On site residential treatment? | 90.4                     | 88.0                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question10b-Type of Residential Treatment   | 90.4                     | 88.0                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 11-Provide foster care?            | 90.4                     | 88.0                     | 89.0                     |
| S1-Question 12-Provide independent living?     | 90.4                     | 88.0                     | 88.9                     |

| Description  | 2012<br>response<br>rate | 2014<br>response<br>rate | 2016<br>response<br>rate |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| S1-Question 13-Type of facility                            | 94.9                     | 91.4                     | 91.3                     |
| S1-Question 14a-Separate housing units?                    | 90.4                     | 88.1                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 14b-Separate housing units differ              | 90.2                     | 88.1                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 14c-Purpose of separate housing                | 89.9                     | 88.1                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 14d-Do separate units share                    | 90.4                     | 88.1                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 15a-Is facility owned by                       | 90.4                     | 89.8                     | 89.8                     |
| S1-Question 15b-Name of private agency                     | 90.4                     | 89.8                     | 89.8                     |
| S1-Question 16-Level of government agency                  | 90.4                     | 89.8                     | 89.8                     |
| S1-Question 17a-Is facility operated by                    | 94.9                     | 91.0                     | 91.3                     |
| S1-Question 17b-Name of private agency                     | 92.6                     | 91.0                     | 90.3                     |
| S1-Question 18-Level of Government agency                  | 94.2                     | 91.0                     | 90.8                     |
| S1-Question 19a-Any persons locked in rooms?               | 90.4                     | 88.2                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 19b-When locked in rooms                       | 90.4                     | 88.2                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 20-Features intended to confine                | 90.4                     | 88.0                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 21a-Are outside doors locked?                  | 90.4                     | 88.2                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 21b-Why are outside doors locked               | 90.4                     | 88.2                     | 84.1                     |
| S1-Question 21c-When are outside doors locked              | 90.4                     | 88.2                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 22-Total number standard beds                  | 94.9                     | 92.2                     | 91.3                     |
| S1-Question 23a-Any occupied makeshift beds                | 94.8                     | 90.1                     | 91.2                     |
| S1-Question 23b-How many makeshift beds occupied           | 94.8                     | 90.1                     | 91.2                     |
| S1-Question 24-Number of Actual Occupants per Room         | 90.4                     | 88.0                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 25Voluntary Large Muscle Activity?             | 90.4                     | 88.0                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 26aRequired Large Muscle Activity?             | 90.4                     | 88.0                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 26b-Required Minutes Per Day                   | 90.4                     | 88.0                     | 88.9                     |
| S1-Question 26cRequired Days Per Week                      | 90.4                     | 88.0                     | 88.9                     |
| S2-Question 1a-Risk of Suicide                             | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S2-Question 1b-What best describes the process             | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 2-Who asks questions                           | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 3-When are young persons first asked questions | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 4-Which young persons are asked questions      | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.6                     |
|  |                          |                          |                          |

| Description   | 2012<br>response<br>rate | 2014<br>response<br>rate | 2016<br>response<br>rate |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| S2-Question 5a-Are any young persons re-asked questions   | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 5b-Which best describes reason for re-asking  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 6-Does facility assign different levels of risk to young persons  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 7a-Are at risk young persons placed in observation room   | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 7b-What happens in observation room   | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 8-Preventive measures   | -                        | 87.8                     | 88.5                     |
| S2-Question 9-Any other mental health services Inside/outside:Yes, both available   | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S2-Question 10a-Is ongoing counseling provided  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 10b-Which forms of ongoing counseling   | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 11-Are any young persons evaluated by a professional  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 12-When are young persons evaluated by a professional   | -                        | 87.5                     | 88.2                     |
| S2-Question 13-Which young persons are evaluated  | -                        | 87.7                     | 88.5                     |
| S2-Question 14a-Ongoing therapy for mental health provided  | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 14b-Which forms of ongoing therapy are provided   | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 14c-Which best describes the facility policy on mental health   | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 15-Do medical professionals prescribe medication  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.6                     |
| S2-Question 16a-Are there one or more special living/sleeping units in the facility reserved for mental health                                    | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S2-Question 16b-How do these living/sleeping units differ   | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S2-Question 17a-Is there a specialized sex offender treatment program   | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S2-Question 17b-Are any provided to young persons charged with or adjudicated for a sex offense   | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S2-Question 18-Are there one or more special living/sleeping units for sex offenders  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S2-Question 19a-Are information regarding their mental health status, services and or needs communicated to new residence or placement            | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S2-Question 19b-For which is this information shared  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S3-Question 1-After arrival are any young persons evaluated to determine grade level  | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S3-Question 2-When are young persons evaluated for grade level:   | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S3-Question 3-Methods of evaluation of grade level  | -                        | 87.5                     | 88.4                     |
| S3-Question 4-Which young persons are evaluated to determine grade level  | -                        | 87.5                     | 88.4                     |
| S3-Question 5-As part of the discharge process, are any young persons evaluated to determine their educational grade levels and educational needs | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |

| Description   | 2012<br>response<br>rate | 2014<br>response<br>rate | 2016<br>response<br>rate |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| S3-Question 6-Which young persons are evaluated to determine grade level and educational needs when being discharged                                  | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S3-Question 7a-Do any young persons receive teacher instructions at a location either inside or outside this facility                                 | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S3-Question 7b-Which young persons attend school or receive teacher instructions  | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S3-Question 8-Which of the following educational services are provided  | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S3-Question 9a.i-How many hours a week do young persons attend school or receive teacher instruction  | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S3-Question 9a.o-How many hours a week do young persons attend school or receive teacher instruction  | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S3-Question 9b.i-How many months per year do young persons attend school or receive teacher instruction   | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S3-Question 9b.o-How many months per year do young persons attend school or receive teacher instruction   | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S3-Question 10a-Upon departure, is information regarding their educational status, services and/or needs communicated to young person's new placement | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S3-Question 10b-For which young persons is this information shared  | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 1a-After arrival, are any young persons evaluated to determine if they have substance abuse problems                                      | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 1b-Which methods are used to evaluate persons substance abuse problems  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 2-When are young persons first evaluated to determine substance abuse problems  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 3a-Are all young persons evaluated after arrival in this facility to determine whether they have substance abuse problems                 | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 3b-Which young persons are evaluated for substance abuse problems   | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 4a-Are any young persons required to provide urine samples  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 4b-Which best describes the circumstances under which urine samples are provided  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 5-Do any young persons receive substance abuse services inside or outside this facility   | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 6-Which of the following substance abuse services are provided  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 7-Which of the following self-led, self help groups are provided  | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 8a-Is ongoing counseling for substance abuse provided   | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 8b-Which forms of ongoing counseling for substance abuse are provided inside or outside facility  | -                        | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 9a-Is ongoing therapy for substance abuse problems provided to young persons  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |

| Description  | 2012<br>response<br>rate | 2014<br>response<br>rate | 2016<br>response<br>rate |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| S4-Question 9b-Which forms of ongoing therapy for substance abuse problems are provided  | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 9c-Which best describes the facility policy on providing ongoing therapy for substance abuse problems                            | -                        | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S4-Question 10a-Upon departure, is information regarding their substance abuse status, services and/or needs communicated with new placement | -                        | 87.6                     | 88.5                     |
| S4-Question 10b-For which young persons is this information shared   | -                        | 87.6                     | 88.5                     |
| S5-Question 1-Any unauthorized departures?   | 89.9                     | 88.1                     | 88.5                     |
| S5-Question 2a-Any transported to hospital?  | 94.5                     | 90.1                     | 91.0                     |
| S5-Question 2b-Reason transported to hospital  | 94.5                     | 90.1                     | 90.9                     |
| S5-Question 3-Any restrained with mechanical device?   | 90.2                     | 87.8                     | 88.6                     |
| S5-Question 4-Any locked more than 4 hrs alone?  | 90.1                     | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S5-Question 5a-Physical Health unavailable?  | 90.2                     | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S5-Question 5b-Reasons Physical Health unavailable   | 90.2                     | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S5-Question 6a-Mental Health unavailable?  | 90.1                     | 87.9                     | 88.6                     |
| S5-Question 6b-Reasons Mental Health unavailable   | 90.1                     | 87.9                     | 88.6                     |
| S5-Question 7a-Educational Instructions unavailable?   | 90.2                     | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S5-Question 7b-Reasons Educational instructions unavailable  | 90.2                     | 87.9                     | 88.7                     |
| S5-Question 8a-Sub. Abuse services unavailable?  | 90.2                     | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S5-Question 8b-Substance abuse services unavailable  | 90.2                     | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S6-Question 1-Any persons die while assigned beds inside or outside this facility in past 12 months?   | 94.9                     | 90.5                     | 91.4                     |
| S6-Question 2-How many persons died?   | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3a- Cause of death-person 1  | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3b-Location of Death of person 1   | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3C-Age at death (years) of person 1  | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3D-Sex of person 1   | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3E-Race of person 1  | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3f-Date of admission-MONTH (person 1)  | 94.8                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3f-Date of admission-DAY (person 1)  | 94.8                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3f-Date of admission-YEAR (person 1)   | 94.8                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3g-Date of Death-MONTH   | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |

| Description   | 2012<br>response<br>rate | 2014<br>response<br>rate | 2016<br>response<br>rate |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| S6-Question 3g-Date of Death-DAY                          | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3g-Date of Death-YEAR                         | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3a-Cause of Death-person 2                    | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3b-Location of Death-(Person 2)               | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3c-Age at Death- (person 2)                   | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3d-Sex-(person 2)                             | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3e-Race-(person 2)                            | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3f-Date of admission-MONTH - (person 2)       | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3f-Date of admission-DAY - (person 2)         | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3f-Date of admission-YEAR - (person 2)        | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3g-Date of Death-MONTH (person 2)             | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3g-Date of Death-DAY (person 2)               | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3g-Date of Death-YEAR (person 2)              | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3a-Cause of Death- (person 3)                 | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6- Question 3b-Location of Death-(person 3)              | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3c-Age at Death-(person 3)                    | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-question 3d-Sex- (person 3)                            | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-question 3e-Race-(person 3)                            | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3f-Date of admission-MONTH- (person 3)        | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3f-Date of admission-DAY- (person 3)          | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3f-Date of admission-YEAR- (person 3)         | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3g-Date of Death-MONTH- (person 3)            | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3g-Date of Death-DAY- (person 3)              | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S6-Question 3g-Date of Death-YEAR- (person 3)             | 94.9                     | 90.3                     | 91.3                     |
| S7-Question 1a-Other juvenile facilities in same bldg.?   | 90.5                     | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S7-Question 1b-How many other juvenile facilities         | 90.5                     | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |
| S7-Question 2-Shares the following with reported facility | 90.5                     | 88.0                     | 88.7                     |

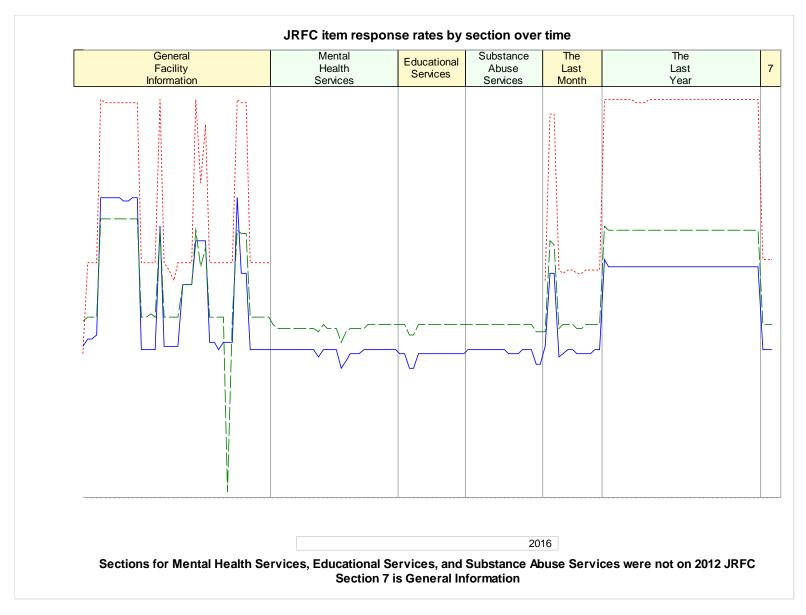


Figure 8. Juvenile Residential Facility Census item response rates by section over time

## Questionnaire Items Eligible for Imputation

The following 27 items were eligible for imputation in the 2016 JRFC. See the notes at the end of Table 8 for descriptions of the codes in the imputation method column.

Table 8. Items eligible for imputation

| Number | Question   | Concept                                      | Imputation method                                       |
|--------|--|--|---|
| 1      | G_PHY_LAYOUT, G_PHY_LAYOUT_SP                      | Physical layout of facility                  | А   |
| 2      | G_OTH_BLDGS  | Other buildings?                             | Α   |
| 3      | G_DET_OVERFLOW                                     | House overflow population?                   | A   |
| 4      | G_NUM_ASSIGNED_BEDS                                | Persons assigned to beds                     | B (flag=2)  |
| 5      | G_NUM_21_OLDER                                     | Adults assigned to beds                      | B (flag=2)<br>C (flag=21)<br>D (flag=22)<br>E (flag=23) |
| 6      | G_NUM_UNDER_21                                     | Juveniles assigned to beds                   | B (flag=2)  |
| 7      | G_TOTAL_OFFENSE                                    | Juvenile offenders assigned to beds          | C (flag=21)<br>D (flag=22)<br>E (flag=23)               |
| 8      | G_TOTAL_NONOFFENSE                                 | Juvenile<br>nonoffenders<br>assigned to beds | C (flag=21)<br>D (flag=22)<br>E (flag=23)               |
| 9      | G_MENTAL_HLTH through G_TREATMENT_OTHER_SPECIFY    | On-site residential treatment?               | A   |
| 10     | G FOSTER CARE                                      | Provide foster care?                         | Α   |
| 11     | G INDEPENDENT LIVING                               | Independent living?                          | Α   |
| 12     | G_FAC_DETENTION through G_FAC_OTHER_SPECIFY        | Facility type                                | See Collapsed<br>Facility Type<br>Codes section         |
| 13     | G_SEP_HOUSING through G_SEP_N1_OF_THE_ABV          | Separate sleeping units?                     | A   |
| 14     | G_OWN_NON_PROFIT through G_OWN_NAME                | Facility ownership                           | А   |
| 15     | G_OWN_TRIBAL through G_OWN_OTHER_SPECIFY           | Level of government that owns facility       | А   |
| 16     | G_OPERATOR_NON_PROFIT through G_OPERATOR_NAME      | Who operates facility                        | A   |
| 17     | G_OPERATOR_TRIBAL through G_OPERATOR_OTHER_SPECIFY | Level of government that operates facility   | A   |
| 18     | G_LOCKED_ROOM through G_LOCKED_OTHER_SPECIFY       | Juveniles locked in rooms?                   | A   |

| Number | Question   | Concept   | Imputation method                        |
|--------|--|---|--|
| 19     | G_SECURE_DOORS through G_SECURE_NONE             | Confine juveniles in specific areas?              | А  |
| 20     | G_OUTSIDE_LOCKED through G_OUTSIDE_OTHER_SPECIFY | Outside doors locked?                             | А  |
| 21     | G_STAN_BDS                                       | Number of standard beds                           | F (flag=20)<br>B (flag=2)                |
| 22     | G_MKSHFT_BDS_TOT                                 | Occupied makeshift beds                           | F (flag=20)<br>E (flag=23)               |
| 23     | G_NUM_1_PERSN through G_NUM_25_PLS               | Sleeping room arrangements                        | F (flag=20)<br>G (flag=24)               |
| 24     | G_LG_MUSCLE_ACT                                  | Voluntary large muscle activity                   | F (flag=20)<br>E (flag=23)               |
| 25     | G_REQ_LG_MUSCLE                                  | Required large muscle activity                    | F (flag=20)<br>H (flag=30)               |
| 26     | G_REQ_MINUTES                                    | Minutes per day of required large muscle activity | F (flag=20)<br>G (flag=24)<br>B (flag=2) |
| 27     | G_REQ_DYS_PER_WK                                 | Days per week of required large muscle activity   | F (flag=20)<br>G (flag=24)<br>B (flag=2) |

**NOTES:** A means pulled forward from prior year if missing; if no prior year available, set to missing.

B means derived from response to other variables (flag=2)

C means imputed using growth rate applied to prior year CJRP data (flag=21)

D means imputed using growth rate applied to prior year JRFC data (flag=22)

E means imputed using median value (flag=23)

F means pulled forward data from prior year JRFC (flag=20)

G means imputed using most commonly reported answer (flag=24)

H means randomly assigned based on reported rates (flag=30)

### **Imputation Rates**

Table 9 shows the item response rates and the total quantity response rates for 2012, 2014, and 2016.

The item response rate is

$$\frac{\textit{Number of facilities with reported data for item}}{\textit{Number of facilities eligible for imputation for the item in JRFC data file}} \times 100.$$

The item imputation rate is 100 – the item response rate. For the 2016 JRFC, the item imputation rate ranges from 7.7 to 8.8 percent for the key items.

The total quantity response rate shows how much of the quantity estimate was reported. The total quantity response rate is

$$\frac{\textit{Estimate using only data reported by facilities}}{\textit{Estimate using both reported and imputed data}} \times 100.$$

Figure 9 shows that the item response rates for 2016 are similar to what they were for 2014. Figure 10 shows a similar pattern for the total quantity response rates.

Table 9. Juvenile Residential Facility Census (JRFC) item response rates and total quantity response rates over time

|  | 2012 JRFC                   |                            |                             |                                  |                           |                          |                              |   |  |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| Variable   | Reported<br>Records<br>2012 | Imputed<br>Records<br>2012 | Total<br>Facilities<br>2012 | Item<br>Response<br>Rate<br>2012 | Reported<br>Count<br>2012 | Imputed<br>Count<br>2012 | Quantity<br>Estimate<br>2012 | Total<br>Quantity<br>Response<br>Rate<br>2012 |  |
| S1-Question 5b-Number assigned beds                    | 2,216                       | 121                        | 2,337                       | 94.8                             | 67,253                    | 2,559                    | 69,812                       | 96.3  |  |
| S1-Question 6-Number assigned beds >21 yrs             | 2,216                       | 121                        | 2,337                       | 94.8                             | 196                       | 0                        | 196                          | 100.0   |  |
| S1-Question 7b-Number assigned <21                     | 2,215                       | 122                        | 2,337                       | 94.8                             | 67,001                    | 2,615                    | 69,616                       | 96.2  |  |
| S1-Question 8b-Number assigned for offense             | 2,216                       | 121                        | 2,337                       | 94.8                             | 55,747                    | 1,443                    | 57,190                       | 97.5  |  |
| S1-Question 9b-Number<br>assigned for non-<br>offense  | 2,216                       | 121                        | 2,337                       | 94.8                             | 11,310                    | 1,116                    | 12,426                       | 91.0  |  |
| S1-Question 22-Total number standard beds              | 2,217                       | 120                        | 2,337                       | 94.9                             | 97,168                    | 3,331                    | 100,499                      | 96.7  |  |
| S1-Question 23b-How<br>many makeshift beds<br>occupied | 2,216                       | 121                        | 2,337                       | 94.8                             | 82                        | 0                        | 82                           | 100.0   |  |

|  |                             |                            | 2014                        | JRFC                             |                           |                          |                              |                                       |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|  | Reported<br>Records<br>2014 | Imputed<br>Records<br>2014 | Total<br>Facilities<br>2014 | Item<br>Response<br>Rate<br>2014 | Reported<br>Count<br>2014 | Imputed<br>Count<br>2014 | Quantity<br>Estimate<br>2014 | Total<br>Quantity<br>Response<br>Rate |
| Variable   |                             |                            |                             |                                  |                           |                          |                              | 2014                                  |
| S1-Question 5b-Number assigned beds                    | 2,020                       | 171                        | 2,191                       | 92.2                             | 59,281                    | 3,782                    | 63,063                       | 94.0                                  |
| S1-Question 6-Number assigned beds >21 yrs             | 2,020                       | 171                        | 2,191                       | 92.2                             | 333                       | 0                        | 333                          | 100.0                                 |
| S1-Question 7b-Number assigned <21                     | 2,020                       | 171                        | 2,191                       | 92.2                             | 58,948                    | 3,782                    | 62,730                       | 94.0                                  |
| S1-Question 8b-Number assigned for offense             | 2,020                       | 171                        | 2,191                       | 92.2                             | 48,324                    | 2,497                    | 50,821                       | 95.1                                  |
| S1-Question 9b-Number<br>assigned for non-<br>offense  | 2,020                       | 171                        | 2,191                       | 92.2                             | 10,624                    | 1,285                    | 11,909                       | 89.2                                  |
| S1-Question 22-Total number standard beds              | 2,020                       | 171                        | 2,191                       | 92.2                             | 88,676                    | 4,772                    | 93,448                       | 94.9                                  |
| S1-Question 23b-How<br>many makeshift beds<br>occupied | 1,974                       | 217                        | 2,191                       | 90.1                             | 82                        | 65                       | 147                          | 55.8                                  |
|  |                             |                            | 2016                        | JRFC                             |                           | 1                        |                              |                                       |
|  | Reported<br>Records<br>2016 | Imputed<br>Records<br>2016 | Total<br>Facilities<br>2016 | Item<br>Response<br>Rate<br>2016 | Reported<br>Count<br>2016 | Imputed<br>Count<br>2016 | Quantity<br>Estimate<br>2016 | Total<br>Quantity<br>Response<br>Rate |
| Variable   |                             |                            |                             |                                  |                           |                          |                              | 2016                                  |
| S1-Question 5b-Number assigned beds                    | 1,964                       | 179                        | 2,143                       | 91.6                             | 54,566                    | 4,483                    | 59,049                       | 92.4                                  |
| S1-Question 6-Number assigned beds >21 yrs             | 1,979                       | 164                        | 2,143                       | 92.3                             | 387                       | 29                       | 416                          | 93.0                                  |
| S1-Question 7b-Number assigned <21                     | 1,964                       | 179                        | 2,143                       | 91.6                             | 54,179                    | 4,454                    | 58,633                       | 92.4                                  |
| S1-Question 8b-Number assigned for offense             | 1,964                       | 179                        | 2,143                       | 91.6                             | 42,843                    | 2,724                    | 45,567                       | 94.0                                  |
| S1-Question 9b-Number<br>assigned for non-<br>offense  | 1,964                       | 179                        | 2,143                       | 91.6                             | 11,336                    | 1,730                    | 13,066                       | 86.8                                  |
| S1-Question 22-Total number standard beds              | 1,956                       | 187                        | 2,143                       | 91.3                             | 83,939                    | 6,286                    | 90,225                       | 93.0                                  |
| S1-Question 23b-How<br>many makeshift beds<br>occupied | 1,955                       | 188                        | 2,143                       | 91.2                             | 85                        | 67                       | 152                          | 55.9                                  |

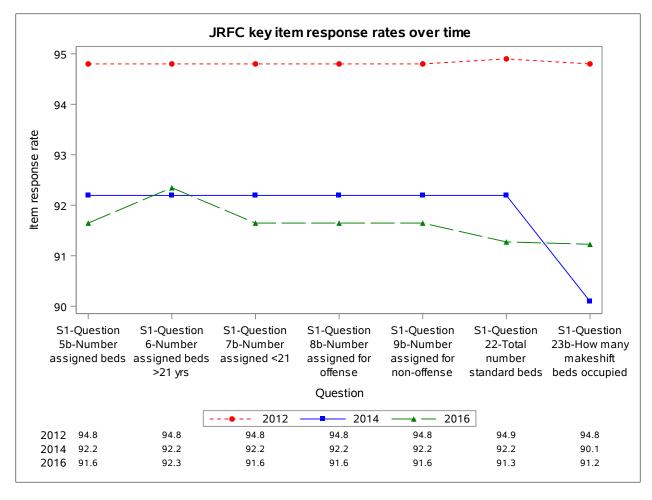


Figure 9. Juvenile Residential Facility Census key item response rates over time

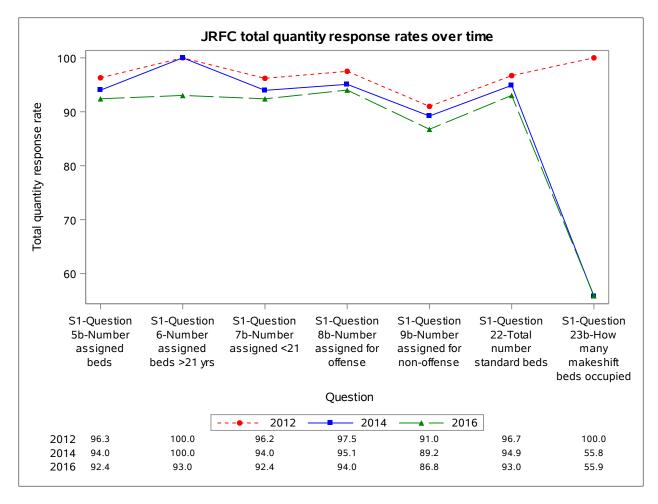


Figure 10. Juvenile Residential Facility Census total quantity response rates over time

[The program JRFC\_response\_rates\_over\_time.sas calculates the item response rates and the total quantity response rates and produces the graphic displays in this section.]

## Collapsed Facility Type Codes

For imputation purposes, we assign a collapsed facility type code (COLLAPSED\_FACILITY) to every facility. We only assign COLLAPSED\_FACILITY to nontribal facilities in the 50 states and DC in the 2016 JRFC data file, because we did not impute the tribal facilities or the territorial facilities. COLLAPSED\_FACILITY is the same as the cat code on the CJRP data files.

The following procedure assigns the COLLAPSED\_FACILITY code:

1. If the agency checks only one facility type box on the 2016 form, we map the checked box to the appropriate collapsed facility type and COLLAPSED\_FACILITY is set. See Table 10. Note that if the facility checks "other", we do not assign a collapsed facility type here.

| Table 10. Collapsed facility type code when only one box mark | Table 10. | Collapsed facility | type code v | when only | one box mark | ed |
|---|-----------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----|
|---|-----------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----|

| COLLAPSED_FACILITY | Collapsed Facility Type       | Check box on 2016 form |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 0                  | Detention Center              | G_FAC_DETENTION        |
| 1                  | Shelter                       | G_FAC_RUNAWAY,         |
|                    |                               | G_FAC_OTHER_SHELTER    |
| 2                  | Reception / Diagnostic Center | G_FAC_RECEPTION        |
| 3                  | Training School               | G_FAC_TRAINING         |
| 5                  | Ranch, Camp, or Farm          | G_FAC_BOOTCAMP,        |
|                    |                               | G_FAC_RANCH            |
| 6                  | Halfway House / Group Home    | G_FAC_HOME,            |
|                    |                               | G_FAC_RESIDENTIAL      |

2. If the agency checks more than one facility box type on the 2016 form, we determine the collapsed facility type based on a hierarchy. The collapsed facility type code is determined by the highest checked box on the list. If an agency checks boxes that indicate that it is both a reception center and a training school, the assigned code is training school, since the training school is higher up on the hierarchy than reception center is. Table 11 shows the hierarchy.

Table 11. Hierarchy used when more than one facility type marked in 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census

| COLLAPSED_FACILITY | Collapsed Facility Type       | Check box on 2016 form |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 3                  | Training School               | G_FAC_TRAINING         |
| 0                  | Detention Center              | G_FAC_DETENTION        |
| 2                  | Reception / Diagnostic Center | G_FAC_RECEPTION        |
| 5                  | Ranch, Camp, or Farm          | G_FAC_BOOTCAMP,        |
|                    |                               | G_FAC_RANCH            |
| 1                  | Shelter                       | G_FAC_RUNAWAY,         |
|                    |                               | G_FAC_OTHER_SHELTER    |
| 6                  | Halfway House / Group Home    | G_FAC_HOME,            |
|                    |                               | G_FAC_RESIDENTIAL      |

- 3. If the collapsed facility type is still missing, we use the facility's cat code from the 2015 CJRP. The facility's answers to the facility type question from the 2015 CJRP are pulled forward.
- 4. If the collapsed facility type is still missing, we base the COLLAPSED\_FACILITY on the facility's answers in the 2014 JRFC. The facility's answers in the 2014 JRFC are pulled forward.
- 5. If the collapsed facility type is still missing, Census analysts research the facility. If needed, Census staff consults with OJJDP staff who provide the code to assign to the facility.

Table 12 shows the frequency of the methods used to assign collapsed facility type in the 2016 JRFC.

Table 12. Frequency of methods used to assign collapsed facility code

| Method of assigning collapsed facility type                     | Frequency |
|---|-----------|
| Facility checked one facility type box on 2016 JRFC form        | 1,590     |
| Facility checked multiple facility type boxes on 2016 JRFC form | 323       |
| Facility responses from the 2015 CJRP were used                 | 193       |
| Facility responses from the 2014 JRFC were used                 | 14        |
| Collapsed facility type based on guidance from OJJDP            | 23        |
| Total   | 2,143     |

[The program assign\_collapsed\_facility\_type\_if\_missing.sas creates the COLLAPSED\_FACILITY variable.]

## Pulling Forward Prior Year Data

The imputation process starts by pulling forward prior year data for refusals and critical item facilities (CheckInStatus codes of 0, 7, 10, 12) and for item nonrespondents.

Table 13. Questions for which we pull forward data from prior year if current year is missing

| Number | Question   | Concept                     |
|--------|--|-----------------------------|
| 1      | G_PHY_LAYOUT, G_PHY_LAYOUT_SP                      | Physical layout of facility |
| 2      | G_OTH_BLDGS  | Other buildings?            |
| 3      | G_OVERFLOW   | House overflow              |
|        |  | population?                 |
| 4      | G_ONSITE_TREATMENT through                         | On-site residential         |
|        | G_TREATMENT_OTHER_SPECIFY                          | treatment?                  |
| 5      | G_FOSTER_CARE                                      | Provide foster care?        |
| 6      | G_INDEPENDENT_LIVING                               | Independent living?         |
| 7      | G_SEP_HOUSING through G_SEP_N1_OF_THE_ABV          | Separate sleeping units?    |
| 8      | G_OWN_NON_PROFIT through G_OWN_NAME                | Facility ownership          |
| 9      | G_OWN_TRIBAL through G_OWN_OTHER_SPECIFY           | Level of government that    |
|        |  | owns facility               |
| 10     | G_OPERATOR_NON_PROFIT through G_OPERATOR_NAME      | Who operates facility       |
| 11     | G_OPERATOR_TRIBAL through G_OPERATOR_OTHER_SPECIFY | Level of government that    |
|        |  | operates facility           |
| 12     | G_LOCKED_ROOM through G_LOCKED_OTHER_SPECIFY       | Juveniles locked in         |
|        |  | rooms?                      |
| 13     | G_SECURE_DOORS through G_SECURE_NONE               | Confine juveniles in        |
|        |  | specific areas?             |
| 14     | G_OUTSIDE_LOCKED through G_OUTSIDE_OTHER_SPECIFY   | Outside doors locked?       |

If the same question appears on the 2015 CJRP, we check the facility's answers on that first, before checking the 2014 JRFC. If the question does not appear on the 2015 CJRP, we check the facility's answers on the 2014 JRFC. Note that a facility may report some of the items in the current year, so the program has to check to see if the item is missing in the current year.

If no prior year data exists for the question, we set the value to 8 (refusal). The program also verifies that we did not overwrite any reported data for those questions.

The 2016 JRFC has the same sections that the 2014 JRFC form had. Many of the questions in Section 1 (General Facility Information) on the 2016 JRFC were also on the 2015 CJRP.

We discussed with OJJDP the possibility of pulling forward the check box answers in the other sections: Section 2 (Mental Health Services), Section 3 (Educational Services), Section 4 (Substance Abuse Services), Section 5 (The Last Month), Section 6 (The Last Year), and Section 7 (General Information). We decided not to pull forward those responses. There were two main reasons: (1) Juvenile residential facilities have been changing due to juvenile justice reforms; (2) Pulling forward the check box answers in those sections would also change how OJJDP typically reports information from those sections in their publications.

[The program pull\_forward\_general\_facility\_info.sas does the imputations for the questions listed in Table 13.]

## Creation of Imputation Groups

The next step in the process is to create geographic imputation groups. We create a two-digit state code from the facility ID (note that these are not ANSI FIPS codes). We use the two-digit state code to assign a division code to each facility. We then use the division code to assign a region code to each facility. Each facility receives an imputation group code (IMPGRP), which is 4 characters long. The first character of IMPGRP is the geographic region code, the second character is the geographic division code, and the third and fourth characters are the collapsed facility code, formatted with a leading 0.

Table 14 summarizes the imputation variables added to the 2016 JRFC file.

Table 14. Imputation variables added to the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census file

| Variable           | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| COLLAPSED_FACILITY | We collapse the facility type answers, following the CJRP methodology. The                      |
|                    | values are:   |
|                    | 0 – Detention Center  |
|                    | 1 – Shelter   |
|                    | 2 – Reception / Diagnostic Center   |
|                    | 3 – Training School   |
|                    | 5 – Ranch, Camp, or Farm  |
|                    | 6 – Halfway House/ Group Home   |
| IMPSET             | Indicates if the record needed imputation. Value is "needs" when record                         |
|                    | needs imputation, "donor" when record was used in growth rate calculations.                     |
|                    | Value is blank for records that were not eligible for imputation.                               |
| DIVISION           | Census division code. The values are:   |
|                    | 1 – New England   |
|                    | 2 – Middle Atlantic   |
|                    | 3 – East North Central  |
|                    | 4 – West North Central  |
|                    | 5 – South Atlantic  |
|                    | 6 – East South Central  |
|                    | 7 – West South Central  |
|                    | 8 – Mountain  |
|                    | 9 – Pacific   |
|                    | See <a href="https://www2.census.gov/geo/pdfs/maps-">https://www2.census.gov/geo/pdfs/maps-</a> |
|                    | data/maps/reference/us_regdiv.pdf for more details.   |
| REGION             | Census region code. The values are:   |
|                    | 1 – Northeast   |
|                    | 2 – Midwest   |
|                    | 3 – South   |
|                    | 4 – West  |
|                    | See <a href="https://www2.census.gov/geo/pdfs/maps-">https://www2.census.gov/geo/pdfs/maps-</a> |
|                    | data/maps/reference/us_regdiv.pdf for more details.   |
| FACILITY_CODE      | Collapsed facility code, formatted with a leading 0.  |
| IMPGRP             | Imputation group code. The imputation group code is 4 characters. The first                     |
|                    | character is the region code, the second character is the division code, and                    |
|                    | third and fourth characters are FACILITY_CODE. If we need to collapse the                       |
|                    | imputation group, we collapse first within the region, and the division code is                 |
|                    | set to 0. If we need to collapse further, we collapse to the national level, and                |
|                    | the region code is set to 0.  |

[The program impute\_JRFC\_counts.sas creates the variables listed in Table 14.]

### Collapsing of Imputation Groups

As mentioned in Table 14, we may need to collapse the imputation group. We require an imputation group to have at least 15 respondents and at least a 75 percent response rate within the group. If the group does not meet either criterion, we collapse the imputation group until it meets both criteria or there are no more options for collapsing. We first collapse within the region, and set the division code to 0. If we need to collapse further, we collapse to the national level, and the region code is set to 0.

The impset variable divides the records eligible for imputation into two groups: donor records and records that need imputation. We classify a facility as needs imputation if either of the following applies:

- Facility is a refusal or critical item facility (CheckInStatus of 0, 7, 10, or 12)
- Any of the following counts are missing:
  - Number of persons assigned to beds (G\_NUM\_ASSIGNED\_BEDS)
  - Adults assigned to beds (G\_NUM\_21\_OLDER)
  - Number of juveniles assigned to beds (G\_NUM\_UNDER\_21)
  - Number of juvenile offenders assigned to beds (G\_TOTAL\_OFFENSE)
  - Number of juveniles assigned to beds for reasons other than offenses (G\_TOTAL\_NONOFFENSE)
  - Number of standard beds (G\_STAN\_BDS).

Table 15 shows the imputation groups for the 2016 JRFC with the number of records that need imputation.

Table 15. 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census imputation groups with records needing imputation

| Imputation<br>Group | Description  | Donors | Records<br>needing<br>imputation | Percent responding |
|---------------------|--|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 0002                | REGION= Nationwide DIVISION= Collapsed facility= Reception / Diagnostic Center | 24     | 11                               | 68.6               |
| 0005                | REGION= Nationwide DIVISION= Collapsed facility= Ranch, Camp, or Farm          | 31     | 4                                | 88.6               |
| 1003                | REGION= Northeast DIVISION= Collapsed facility= Training School                | 15     | 2                                | 88.2               |
| 1006                | REGION= Northeast DIVISION= Collapsed facility= Halfway House / Group Home     | 203    | 33                               | 86.0               |

| Imputation<br>Group | Description   | Donors | Records<br>needing<br>imputation | Percent responding |
|---------------------|---|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1100                | REGION= Northeast DIVISION= New England Collapsed facility= Detention Center                | 20     | 2                                | 90.9               |
| 1200                | REGION= Northeast DIVISION= Middle Atlantic Collapsed facility= Detention Center            | 44     | 7                                | 86.3               |
| 1201                | REGION= Northeast DIVISION= Middle Atlantic Collapsed facility= Shelter                     | 27     | 1                                | 96.4               |
| 2300                | REGION= Midwest DIVISION= East North Central Collapsed facility= Detention Center           | 101    | 5                                | 95.3               |
| 2301                | REGION= Midwest DIVISION= East North Central Collapsed facility= Shelter                    | 31     | 2                                | 93.9               |
| 2306                | REGION= Midwest DIVISION= East North Central Collapsed facility= Halfway House / Group Home | 142    | 17                               | 89.3               |
| 2400                | REGION= Midwest DIVISION= West North Central Collapsed facility= Detention Center           | 57     | 3                                | 95.0               |
| 2401                | REGION= Midwest DIVISION= West North Central Collapsed facility= Shelter                    | 25     | 1                                | 96.2               |
| 2406                | REGION= Midwest DIVISION= West North Central Collapsed facility= Halfway House / Group Home | 142    | 11                               | 92.8               |
| 3006                | REGION= South DIVISION= Collapsed facility= Halfway House / Group Home                      | 248    | 55                               | 81.8               |
| 3500                | REGION= South DIVISION= South Atlantic Collapsed facility= Detention Center                 | 95     | 4                                | 96.0               |
| 3501                | REGION= South DIVISION= South Atlantic Collapsed facility= Shelter                          | 35     | 2                                | 94.6               |

| Imputation<br>Group | Description   | Donors | Records<br>needing<br>imputation | Percent responding |
|---------------------|---|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 3503                | REGION= South DIVISION= South Atlantic Collapsed facility= Training School      | 46     | 3                                | 93.9               |
| 3600                | REGION= South DIVISION= East South Central Collapsed facility= Detention Center | 45     | 4                                | 91.8               |
| 3700                | REGION= South DIVISION= West South Central Collapsed facility= Detention Center | 73     | 6                                | 92.4               |
| 3701                | REGION= South DIVISION= West South Central Collapsed facility= Shelter          | 31     | 3                                | 91.2               |
| 3703                | REGION= South DIVISION= West South Central Collapsed facility= Training School  | 23     | 1                                | 95.8               |
| 4001                | REGION= West DIVISION= Collapsed facility= Shelter                              | 20     | 4                                | 83.3               |
| 4800                | REGION= West DIVISION= Mountain Collapsed facility= Detention Center            | 50     | 9                                | 84.7               |
| 4803                | REGION= West DIVISION= Mountain Collapsed facility= Training School             | 18     | 5                                | 78.3               |
| 4806                | REGION= West DIVISION= Mountain Collapsed facility= Halfway House / Group Home  | 78     | 26                               | 75.0               |
| 4900                | REGION= West DIVISION= Pacific Collapsed facility= Detention Center             | 83     | 6                                | 93.3               |
| 4906                | REGION= West DIVISION= Pacific Collapsed facility= Halfway House / Group Home   | 109    | 16                               | 87.2               |
|                     |   |        | 243                              |                    |

Note that the collapsed imputation group for Reception / Diagnostic Center does not meet the 75 percent threshold. There are 35 facilities in the records eligible for imputation that have a collapsed

facility type of Reception / Diagnostic Center. The number of facilities with collapsed facility type of Reception / Diagnostic Center has been less than 40 since the 2010 CJRP. The number of facilities with the collapsed facility type of Ranch, Camp, or Farm has declined from 77 in the 2010 CJRP to 35 in the 2016 JRFC.

The collapsed facility types were created for the 1997 CJRP and may no longer be totally relevant. For example, the collapsed facility types of Reception / Diagnostic Center and Ranch, Camp, or Farm may not be big enough for imputation purposes in the future. Table 16 shows collapsed facility type counts for selected years, while Figure 11 is a graphical display of those counts.

[We collapse the imputation groups in the impute\_JRFC\_counts.sas program.]

Table 16. Collapsed facility type counts for selected years

| COLLAPSED_FACILITY            | CJRP<br>2003 | CJRP<br>2010 | JRFC<br>2012 | JRFC<br>2014 | JRFC<br>2016 | 2016/2012<br>Count (%) |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Detention Center              | 712          | 676          | 657          | 625          | 614          | 86.2                   |
| Shelter                       | 329          | 198          | 190          | 184          | 190          | 57.8                   |
| Reception / Diagnostic Center | 58           | 32           | 31           | 38           | 35           | 60.3                   |
| Training School               | 258          | 214          | 187          | 177          | 189          | 73.3                   |
| Ranch, Camp, or Farm          | 149          | 77           | 55           | 33           | 35           | 23.5                   |
| Halfway House / Group Home    | 1,972        | 1,453        | 1,217        | 1,134        | 1,080        | 54.8                   |
|                               | 3,478        | 2,650        | 2,337        | 2,191        | 2,143        | 61.6                   |

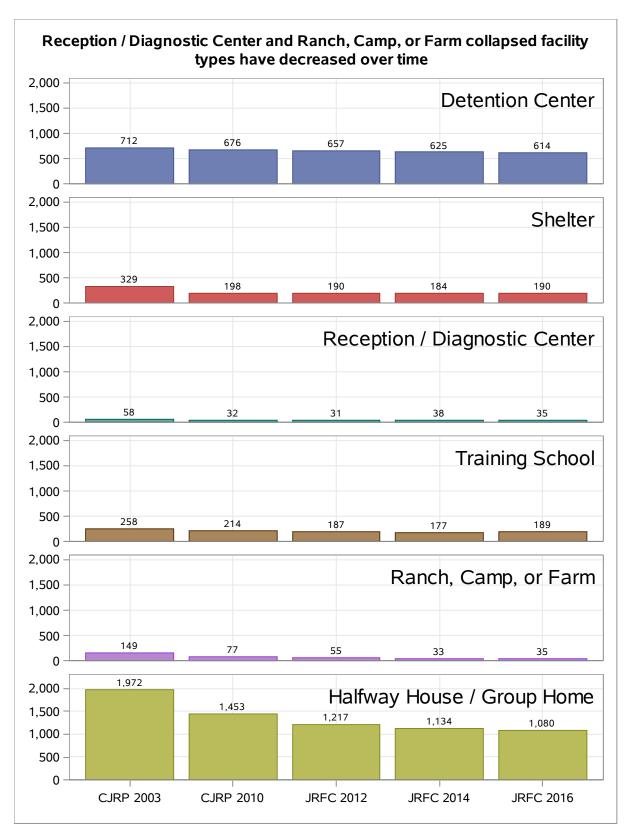


Figure 11. Reception / Diagnostic Center and Ranch, Camp, or Farm collapsed facility types have decreased over time

### Calculations within Imputation Groups

Once we have formed imputation groups, we calculate the following growth rates for the donors in each imputation group:

- Adults assigned to beds (G\_NUM\_21\_OLDER)
- Number of juvenile offenders assigned to beds (G\_TOTAL\_OFFENSE)
- Number of juveniles assigned beds for reasons other than offenses (G\_TOTAL\_NONOFFENSE).

Since these counts are on both the CJRP and JRFC prior year files, we can calculate growth rates from either prior year file. We use PROC UNIVARIATE in SAS to calculate trimmed means within each imputation group, where the trimmed mean removes two observations from each imputation group.

We calculate the ratio of standard beds (G\_STAN\_BDS) to people assigned to beds (G\_NUM\_ASSIGNED\_BEDS) for each donor facility in each imputation group.

We calculate the following median values for donors in each imputation group:

- Occupied makeshift beds (G\_MKSHFT\_BDS\_TOT)
- Voluntary large muscle activity (G\_LG\_MUSCLE\_ACT).

We calculate the following most commonly reported answers for donors in each imputation group:

- Sleeping room arrangements (G\_NUM\_1\_PERSN through G\_NUM\_25\_PLS)
- Minutes per day of required large muscle activity (G\_REQ\_MINUTES)
- Days per week of required large muscle activity (G\_REQ\_DYS\_PER\_WK).

We calculate the required exercise rate for donor records within each imputation group. The required exercise rate is the number of facilities that answered Yes to G\_REQ\_LG\_MUSCLE divided by the number of facilities that answered G\_REQ\_LG\_MUSCLE.

Table 17, Table 18, Table 19, and Table 20 show the calculations by imputation group for the 2016 JRFC.

Table 17. Trimmed mean growth rates for prior year population counts for 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census imputation

| IMPGRP | Grow              | th rate from pric  | or CJRP               | Growth rate from prior JRFC |                    |                       |
|--------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|        | G NUM<br>21 OLDER | G TOTAL<br>OFFENSE | G TOTAL<br>NONOFFENSE | G NUM 21<br>OLDER           | G TOTAL<br>OFFENSE | G TOTAL<br>NONOFFENSE |
| 0002   | 1.000000          | 0.934031           | 1.409269              | 1.000000                    | 1.109687           | 1.043339              |
| 0005   | 0.988095          | 0.873331           | 1.000000              | 0.993789                    | 0.773885           | 1.000000              |
| 1003   | 1.000000          | 0.894293           | 1.000000              | 1.000000                    | 0.810035           | 1.000000              |
| 1006   | 0.997126          | 0.900576           | 1.066002              | 0.981589                    | 0.937328           | 1.026502              |
| 1100   | 1.000000          | 0.950764           | 1.000000              | 1.000000                    | 0.838926           | 1.000000              |
| 1200   | 1.000000          | 0.962691           | 1.006349              | 1.000000                    | 0.826969           | 1.000000              |
| 1201   | 1.000000          | 0.717066           | 1.010985              | 1.000000                    | 0.654731           | 1.387227              |
| 2300   | 1.000000          | 1.051954           | 0.985281              | 1.000000                    | 0.988546           | 0.979747              |
| 2301   | 1.000000          | 0.920364           | 1.203378              | 1.000000                    | 0.672549           | 1.136275              |
| 2306   | 1.000000          | 0.967669           | 0.999477              | 1.000000                    | 0.824655           | 1.158791              |
| 2400   | 1.000000          | 0.922596           | 0.997934              | 1.000000                    | 0.883876           | 0.990909              |
| 2401   | 1.000000          | 0.859897           | 1.051688              | 1.000000                    | 0.943333           | 1.078348              |
| 2406   | 1.000000          | 0.842343           | 1.085138              | 1.000000                    | 0.874803           | 1.129609              |
| 3006   | 1.000000          | 1.065711           | 0.966501              | 1.000000                    | 0.884201           | 1.023937              |
| 3500   | 1.000000          | 1.153289           | 0.995798              | 1.000000                    | 1.045655           | 0.987952              |
| 3501   | 1.000000          | 1.023316           | 1.084939              | 1.000000                    | 0.863889           | 1.447879              |
| 3503   | 1.000000          | 1.217232           | 1.000000              | 1.000000                    | 0.971197           | 1.000000              |
| 3600   | 1.000000          | 1.043190           | 1.000000              | 1.000000                    | 1.139877           | 0.950000              |
| 3700   | 1.000000          | 0.980151           | 0.969231              | 1.000000                    | 0.921433           | 0.969231              |
| 3701   | 1.000000          | 0.869324           | 0.829017              | 1.000000                    | 0.852699           | 0.908565              |
| 3703   | 1.000000          | 0.976684           | 1.000000              | 1.000000                    | 0.975918           | 1.000000              |
| 4001   | 1.000000          | 1.134615           | 1.054238              | 1.000000                    | 0.988889           | 1.038889              |
| 4800   | 1.000000          | 0.998207           | 1.000000              | 1.000000                    | 0.909935           | 1.000000              |
| 4803   | 1.000000          | 0.956073           | 1.000000              | 1.000000                    | 0.987321           | 1.000000              |
| 4806   | 1.000000          | 0.943708           | 1.007875              | 1.000000                    | 0.865232           | 1.062419              |
| 4900   | 1.000000          | 1.013500           | 0.974026              | 1.000000                    | 0.917125           | 0.931624              |
| 4906   | 0.996528          | 0.875405           | 0.994041              | 1.000000                    | 0.943207           | 0.995533              |

Table 18. Selected medians for 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census imputation

|        | Medians based on 2016 JRFC |                    |                       |                                       |                     |  |  |  |  |
|--------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| IMPGRP | G NUM<br>21 OLDER          | G TOTAL<br>OFFENSE | G TOTAL<br>NONOFFENSE | (G STAN BDS /<br>G NUM ASSIGNED BEDS) | G MKSHFT<br>BDS TOT |  |  |  |  |
| 0002   | 0                          | 8.0                | 0                     | 1.257895                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 0005   | 0                          | 21.0               | 0                     | 1.700000                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 1003   | 0                          | 35.0               | 0                     | 1.857143                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 1006   | 0                          | 8.0                | 4                     | 1.200000                              | 1                   |  |  |  |  |
| 1100   | 0                          | 12.5               | 0                     | 1.700000                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 1200   | 0                          | 9.5                | 0                     | 1.889483                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 1201   | 0                          | 1.0                | 8                     | 1.666667                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 2300   | 0                          | 21.0               | 0                     | 1.571429                              | 5                   |  |  |  |  |
| 2301   | 0                          | 0.0                | 4                     | 1.545455                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 2306   | 0                          | 6.0                | 4                     | 1.297887                              | 1                   |  |  |  |  |
| 2400   | 0                          | 9.0                | 0                     | 2.105263                              | 1                   |  |  |  |  |
| 2401   | 0                          | 1.0                | 8                     | 1.333333                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 2406   | 0                          | 6.0                | 4                     | 1.171569                              | 2                   |  |  |  |  |
| 3006   | 0                          | 7.0                | 1                     | 1.200000                              | 2                   |  |  |  |  |
| 3500   | 0                          | 28.0               | 0                     | 1.481481                              | 3                   |  |  |  |  |
| 3501   | 0                          | 4.0                | 5                     | 1.071429                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 3503   | 0                          | 38.5               | 0                     | 1.035760                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 3600   | 0                          | 15.0               | 0                     | 2.130435                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 3700   | 0                          | 18.0               | 0                     | 1.657143                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 3701   | 0                          | 0.0                | 4                     | 1.636364                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 3703   | 0                          | 58.0               | 0                     | 1.254054                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 4001   | 0                          | 1.0                | 5                     | 1.666667                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 4800   | 0                          | 11.0               | 0                     | 2.085859                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 4803   | 0                          | 61.0               | 0                     | 1.316023                              | 9.5                 |  |  |  |  |
| 4806   | 0                          | 4.0                | 4.5                   | 1.240385                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 4900   | 0                          | 21.0               | 0                     | 2.222222                              |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 4906   | 0                          | 6.0                | 0                     | 1.200000                              |                     |  |  |  |  |

Table 19. Most commonly reported answers for sleeping room arrangements for 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census imputation

|        | Most common G NUM |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
|--------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|-------------|--------|--|
| IMPGRP | 1 PERSN           | 2 PERSN | 3 PERSN | 4 PERSN | 5 10 PERSN | 11 25 PERSN | 25 PLS |  |
| 0002   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 0005   |                   |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 1003   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 1006   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 1100   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 1200   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 1201   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 2300   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 2301   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 2306   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 2400   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 2401   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 2406   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 3006   |                   | 1       |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 3500   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 3501   | 1                 | 1       |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 3503   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 3600   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 3700   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 3701   |                   | 1       |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 3703   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 4001   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 4800   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 4803   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 4806   | 1                 | 1       |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 4900   | 1                 |         |         |         |            |             |        |  |
| 4906   | 1                 | 1       |         |         |            |             |        |  |

Table 20. Median or most commonly reported answers for large muscle activity questions for 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census imputation

|        |                           |                        | Most common   |                  |  |
|--------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|--|
| IMPGRP | G LG MUSCLE<br>ACT median | Required exercise rate | G REQ MINUTES | G REQ DYS PER WK |  |
| 0002   | 1                         | 0.208333               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 0005   | 1                         | 0.677419               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 1003   | 1                         | 0.533333               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 1006   | 1                         | 0.339901               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 1100   | 1                         | 0.600000               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 1200   | 1                         | 0.454545               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 1201   | 1                         | 0.185185               | 60            | 5                |  |
| 2300   | 1                         | 0.801980               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 2301   | 1                         | 0.225806               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 2306   | 1                         | 0.288732               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 2400   | 1                         | 0.473684               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 2401   | 1                         | 0.200000               | 30            | 7                |  |
| 2406   | 1                         | 0.542254               | 60            | 5                |  |
| 3006   | 1                         | 0.375000               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 3500   | 1                         | 0.642105               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 3501   | 1                         | 0.142857               | 30            | 7                |  |
| 3503   | 1                         | 0.282609               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 3600   | 1                         | 0.511111               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 3700   | 1                         | 0.643836               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 3701   | 1                         | 0.387097               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 3703   | 1                         | 0.869565               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 4001   | 1                         | 0.250000               | 30            | 5                |  |
| 4800   | 1                         | 0.560000               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 4803   | 1                         | 0.777778               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 4806   | 1                         | 0.358974               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 4900   | 1                         | 0.602410               | 60            | 7                |  |
| 4906   | 1                         | 0.256881               | 60            | 7                |  |

## Imputing Population Counts

Once we have finished the calculations within imputation groups, we can impute the population counts on the file. We start by deriving the counts when facilities report only some of the counts.

If the number of juvenile offenders (G\_TOTAL\_OFFENSE) is greater than 0 and the number of juveniles assigned beds for reasons other than offenses (G\_TOTAL\_NONOFFENSE) is greater than 0 but the number of juveniles assigned to beds (G\_NUM\_UNDER\_21) is not reported, we add G\_TOTAL\_OFFENSE and G\_TOTAL\_NONOFFENSE to derive G\_NUM\_UNDER\_21 and set the flag for G\_NUM\_UNDER\_21 to derived.

If the number of persons assigned to beds (G\_NUM\_ASSIGNED\_BEDS) is the same as the number of juveniles assigned to beds (G\_NUM\_UNDER\_21) but adults assigned to beds (G\_NUM\_21\_OLDER) is missing, we set G\_NUM\_21\_OLDER to 0 and set the flag to derived.

If adults assigned to beds (G\_NUM\_21\_OLDER) is still missing, we impute a value based on one of the following methods:

- If prior year CJRP data are available, we apply the CJRP G\_NUM\_21\_OLDER growth rate to the prior year value.
- If no prior year CJRP data are available but prior year JRFC data are available, we apply the JRFC G\_NUM\_21\_OLDER growth rate to the prior year value.
- If neither prior year CJRP nor prior year JRFC data are available, we use the rounded G\_NUM\_21\_OLDER median value.

If the number of juvenile offenders (G\_TOTAL\_OFFENSE) is still missing, we impute a value based on one of the following methods:

- If prior year CJRP data are available, we apply the G\_TOTAL\_OFFENSE growth rate to the prior year value.
- If no prior CJRP data are available, but prior year JRFC data are available, we apply the JRFC G\_TOTAL\_OFFENSE growth rate to the prior year value.
- If neither prior year CJRP nor prior year JRFC data are available, we use the rounded G\_TOTAL\_OFFENSE median value.

If the number of juveniles assigned to beds for reasons other than offenses (G\_TOTAL\_NONOFFENSE) is still missing, we imputed a value based on one of the following methods:

- If prior year CJRP data are available, we apply the CJRP G\_TOTAL\_NONOFFENSE growth rate to the prior year value.
- If no prior year CJRP data are available, but prior year JRFC data are available, we apply the JRFC G\_TOTAL\_NONOFFENSE growth rate to the prior year value.
- If neither prior year CJRP data nor prior year JRFC data are available, we use the rounded G\_TOTAL\_NONOFFENSE median value.

If the number of juveniles assigned to beds (G\_NUM\_UNDER\_21) is still missing, we add G\_TOTAL\_OFFENSE and G\_TOTAL\_NONOFFENSE and set the flag for G\_NUM\_UNDER\_21 to derived.

If the number of persons assigned to beds (G\_NUM\_ASSIGNED\_BEDS) is still missing, we add G\_NUM\_UNDER\_21 and G\_NUM\_21\_OLDER and set the flag for G\_NUM\_ASSIGNED\_BEDS to derived.

If the number of total standard beds (G\_STAN\_BDS) is still missing, we pull forward the prior year JRFC data if it was reported in the prior year; otherwise we apply the median beds to people ratio to the number of persons assigned to beds (G\_NUM\_ASSIGNED\_BEDS) and set the flag for G\_STAN\_BDS appropriately. **This is a change from the 2014 JRFC imputation methodology.** A facility with a missing value for total standard beds in the 2016 JRFC may have last reported total standard beds 4 or more years ago and the preference is to use more current information when available.

If the number of occupied makeshift beds (G\_MKSHFT\_BDS\_TOT) is still missing, we pull forward the prior year JRFC data if available. If no prior year data are available from JRFC, we use the median value for G\_MKSHFT\_BDS\_TOT and set the flag for G\_MKSHFT\_BDS\_TOT appropriately.

# Imputing the Rest of the Values for the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census

If the answer to the question about young persons having opportunities for voluntary participation in large muscle activity (G\_LG\_MUSCLE\_ACT) is missing, we pull forward the answer from the prior year JRFC if available. If the prior year JRFC data are unavailable, we use the median value within the imputation group.

If the answers to the sleeping room arrangement question (G\_NUM\_1\_PERSN through G\_NUM\_21\_PLS) are missing, we pull forward the prior year JRFC data if available. If no prior year JRFC data are available, we use the most commonly reported answer in the imputation group and set G\_FLG\_NUM\_PERSN appropriately.

If the answers to the required participation in large muscle activity questions (G\_REQ\_LG\_MUSCLE, G\_REQ\_MINUTES, G\_REQ\_DYS\_PER\_WK) are missing, we pull forward the data from the prior year JRFC. If no prior year data are available, we randomly assign an answer to G\_REQ\_LG\_MUSCLE based on the required\_exercise\_rate in the imputation group. If the answer to G\_REQ\_MUSCLE is Yes and the answers to G\_REQ\_MINUTES and G\_REQ\_DYS\_PER\_WK are still missing, we use the most commonly reported answers for G\_REQ\_MINUTES and G\_REQ\_DYS\_PER\_WK and set the flags appropriately. If the answer to G\_REQ\_LG\_MUSCLE is No and the answers to G\_REQ\_MINUTES and G\_REQ\_DYS\_PER\_WK are still missing, we set both G\_REQ\_MINUTES and G\_REQ\_DYS\_PER\_WK to 0 and set the flags for G\_REQ\_MINUTES and G\_REQ\_DYS\_PER\_WK to derived.

[The program impute\_JRFC\_counts.sas does the calculations within imputation groups and then completes the imputations.]

## Quality Checks Performed During and After Imputation

The program that assigns COLLAPSED\_FACILITY checks that all records eligible for imputation have collapsed facility type assigned. If there are records for which collapsed facility type is missing, we generate a report for analyst review.

The program verify\_JRFC\_imputations\_complete.sas runs after imputation of the missing values, to check that all the flags are properly set and that all imputed fields have valid values.

The program check\_2016\_JRFC\_logical\_edits\_AFTER\_IMPUTATION.sas performs a variety of checks on the imputed data. It looks for mismatches between the screener questions and the follow-up questions. It checks the facility counts: total persons assigned to beds is the sum of adults and juveniles, the sum of juvenile offenders and juvenile nonoffenders is equal to the number of juveniles.

### Description of the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census Imputed File

For ease of use, OJJDP requested an Excel spreadsheet for the 2016 imputed file, in addition to the ASCII file. Note that the Excel spreadsheet is sorted by facility ID. Use the status\_flag\_2016 and occupied\_flag\_2016 to group the records for analysis.

# Notes on the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census Imputation System

We used SAS 9.4M4 in the Census Bureau's vDesk virtual desktop environment to do the imputation processing.

We edited a copy of the record layout provided by CJB so that the imputation system could read it directly into SAS. Using the metadata directly from the modified record layout allows us to minimize hardcoding values in the SAS programs. We used the record layout metadata to:

- put the variables in the proper record layout order,
- recode items where 0 is not a valid answer,
- rename variables on the prior year files to match the new variable naming conventions,
- provide explanatory text in the table of response rates by item,
- dynamically create the put statement used to create the ASCII final imputed file.

See Dilorio and Abolafia (2004) and Dilorio and Abolafia (2006) for good background papers on using metadata in SAS programming. Other examples by this author are available online at <a href="http://www.sascommunity.org/wiki/Presentations:Dorinski Papers and Presentations">http://www.sascommunity.org/wiki/Presentations:Dorinski Papers and Presentations</a>.

The imputation system consists of a driver program written in SAS that calls all the other programs in turn. We redirect the SAS log to a file, which we automatically convert into PDF. We use a date stamp on the output files, so that we can rerun the system if needed without overwriting earlier results.

The author participated in the Census laptop as a primary device pilot, and has SAS 9.4M3 installed on her laptop. When using the lightweight model laptop and connecting from home with VPN, the imputation system takes 21 minutes to run. When using the vDesk environment, the imputation system takes 7 minutes to run.

We use the Output Delivery System (ODS) Excel destination and the ODS PDF destination to produce reports for analyst review. The imputation processing is an iterative process, with the analysts researching unusual values in the edited file before the production imputation system run. The analysts also provide guidance in assigning collapsed facility type, when the facility has not answered the facility type question in the current year and no prior year data exist.

We generate Rich Text Format (RTF) files for the tables that are included in this document. We generate Enhanced Metafile Format (EMF) files using PROC SGPLOT for the graphics in this document. We use

PROC EXPORT to create the Excel spreadsheet version of the final imputed file. We use PROC REPORT and the PDF destination to produce the more than 150 tables that accompany the final imputed file.

## Data Quality Issues for Standard Beds and Makeshift Beds

As mentioned in the 2014 JRFC imputation methodology documentation, the occupied makeshift beds question was a compromise when trying to measure the capacity of a juvenile residential facility. Research in the late 1990s showed that juvenile facilities have difficulty reporting their capacity. Research also revealed the difficulty in defining a statistical reporting unit for a juvenile facility.

Facilities may house two or more programs, and keep juveniles separate by program. There may be occupied makeshift beds in one area of the facility, while other areas of the facility have empty standard beds. We assume that juveniles are using makeshift beds because the facility has run out of standard beds, and so the number of persons assigned to beds should be the sum of standard beds plus occupied makeshift beds. However, our assumptions may be flawed. We should investigate clarifications on this assumption so we can decide if changes are required in the future.

### Recommendations for Future Collections

### Evaluate the collapsed facility types

The collapsed facility types were set up 20 years ago. Recent data snapshots produced by OJJDP have noted the changes over time: <a href="Data Reflect Changing Nature of Facility Populations">Data Reflect Changing Nature of Facility Populations</a>, Characteristics, and <a href="Practices">Practices</a>, released August 2016, and <a href="The Number of Juveniles in Residential Placement Reached a New Low in 2015">Low in 2015</a>, released July 2017. The collapsed facility types of Reception / Diagnostic Center and Ranch, Camp, or Farm may be too small in the future to use to form imputation groups.

### Track response rates by collapsed facility type

If we continue using collapsed facility types that have fewer than 100 facilities, we should track the response rates by collapsed facility type during data collection and nonresponse follow-up. When response rates within an imputation group are too low, we have to collapse the imputation groups. We have limited solutions when we discover during imputation that groups collapsing to the national level fail to meet the criteria.

### Analyze the "other specify" responses, add check box options as appropriate

The 2016 JRFC had 50 questions with an "other specify" box that allowed respondents to write in an answer. Respondents provided answers for 45 of the 50 "other specify" fields. For example, 245 respondents wrote in answers for other types of on-site residential treatment provided in the facility. Answers included anger management, behavior modification, crisis support, and trauma. Many more facilities may be providing this type of treatment, but not mentioning it in the other specify field.

The 5 questions with an "other specify" that did not have any write-in answers were for other race for death of first young person, and cause of death or other race for second or third young person death in the facility in the last year.

#### Consider changing the order the of the population count questions

The order of the population count questions (persons assigned to beds, adults, juveniles, juvenile offenders, and juvenile nonoffenders) may be confusing to the respondents. A few facilities that used

online reporting and submitted counts that did not add up properly reported the same number for juvenile offenders, juvenile nonoffenders, and juveniles. It may be less confusing if we ask for the counts in the following order: juvenile offenders, juvenile nonoffenders, juveniles, adults, persons assigned to beds. There may also be some other alternatives to research with cognitive testing methods to improve on the questionnaire, given appropriate resources.

### Do research on reporting unit definition

There isn't a definition for facility reporting unit in the juvenile residential facility data collections. Since we leave it up to the facilities to decide how to report, some of our edits and assumptions are not working. For example, we assume that makeshift beds are occupied in the facility if all the standard beds are full. However, facilities report that they keep some offenders separate based on gender, seriousness of offense, or other factors, so standard beds may be empty in one part of the facility while makeshift beds are occupied in another area of the facility. Meanwhile, some agencies report facilities on a building basis, or program basis.

### Add screener questions at beginning of form

The Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement and the Juvenile Residential Facility Census share the same universe. Adult facilities, facilities exclusively for drug or mental health treatment (regardless of the age of the residents), and facilities for abused or neglected children are not included in either census. Facilities that work with juveniles but do not house them overnight are not included in either census. If we add screener questions for these situations at the beginning of the form, it may be easier to track out-of-scope facilities over time, and keep track of the reason why the facilities are out-of-scope.

Census Bureau staff have been analyzing the compliance files from OJJDP in an attempt to provide better coverage of juvenile residential facilities. Sometimes facilities are added from the compliance files but it turns out they do not meet the definition of juvenile residential facilities. Adding screener questions may reduce burden on facilities that are out-of-scope for the data collections.

### Give more prominence to definition of juvenile residential facility on form

Figure 12 shows the instruction box above the first question on the 2016 Juvenile Residential Facility Census questionnaire. The first sentence in the second paragraph mentions two important criteria for a juvenile residential facility: (1) the facility deals with young persons who have committed offenses, and (2) it houses those young persons overnight. Respondents might not notice those important criteria, because that box of instructions is one of three boxes of important instructions on that page.

| IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS  Complete this questionnaire for the facility listed on the cover. If additional questionnaires are needed for other facilities for which you report, call 1-800-352-7229 to request more forms.  A juvenile residential facility is a place where young persons who have committed offenses may be housed overnight. A facility has living/sleeping units, such as wings, floors, dorms, barracks, or cottages on one campus or in one building.  Any buildings with living/sleeping units that are not on the same campus should be considered separate facilities and should be recorded on separate questionnaires in this census. | IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS Please call 1-800-352-7225 to request an additional questionnaire for each building with living/sleeping units associated with this facility that is not at the site of this facility building or campus.  4. On Wednesday, October 26, 2016, did this facility house any overflow detention population? "Overflow detention population refers to those young persons who, because of the unavailability of beds in a detention center, are placed temporarily in a non-detention facility.  If this is a detention center, mark "No".  Yes  No  |
|---|---|
| 1. Is the PREPRINTED facility name and mailing address on the BACK cover page of this form correct, or do they need to be corrected?  o Preprinted facility name and mailing address on the BACK cover page of this form are correct  o Preprinted facility name or mailing address need to be corrected − Please make necessary corrections on the BACK cover page of this form.  2. Which of the following best describes the physical layout of this facility?  Mark (X) ONE response.  This facility is −  o a part of one building  o all of one building  o more than one building at a single site or on one campus  o Other − Specify                 | IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS  The following items ask you to use your records to provide counts of persons who had assigned beds in this facility at the end of the day on Wednesday, October 26, 2016. This date has been chosen carefully to give a standardized count of persons in facilities like yours across the country. You will be asked to classify your facility population into two age groups:  1. those persons under age 21; and 2. those persons age 21 and older.  You will then be asked to classify each person UNDER THE AGE OF 21 into just one of the two following categories:  1. those here because they have been charged with or court-adjudicated for an offense. An offense is any behavior that is illegal in your state for underage persons alone or for both underage persons and adults. |
| 3. Are there any other buildings with living/sleeping units that are associated with this facility that are not next to this facility building or on the same campus?  Or Yes  Or No  |   |

Figure 12. Description of juvenile residential facility

### References

Dilorio, Frank and Abolafia, Jeff. 2004. "Dictionary Tables and Views: Essential Tools for Serious Applications", *Proceedings of the Twenty-Ninth Annual SAS® Users Group International Conference*, available online at <a href="http://www2.sas.com/proceedings/sugi29/237-29.pdf">http://www2.sas.com/proceedings/sugi29/237-29.pdf</a>.

Dilorio, Frank and Abolafia, Jeff. 2006. "The Design and Use of Metadata: Part Fine Art, Part Black Art", *Proceedings of the Thirty-first Annual SAS® Users Group International Conference*, available online at <a href="http://www2.sas.com/proceedings/sugi31/104-31.pdf">http://www2.sas.com/proceedings/sugi31/104-31.pdf</a>.

Dorinski, S., West, H. 2014. What Paradata Can Tell Us About the Annual Survey of Jails. In *JSM Proceedings*, Survey Research Methods Section. Alexandria, VA: American Statistical Association.

3154–3168. Available online at

http://ww2.amstat.org/sections/srms/Proceedings/y2014/Files/312871 90135.pdf.

Dorinski, Suzanne. "Documentation of the Imputation Methodology for the 2012 Juvenile Residential Facility Census", memo dated March 13, 2014.

Dorinski, Suzanne M. "Documentation of the Imputation Methodology for the 2013 Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement", memo dated June 26, 2015.

Dorinski, Suzanne. "Documentation of the Imputation Methodology for the 2014 Juvenile Residential Facility Census", memo dated November 12, 2015.

Dorinski, Suzanne. 2016. What Paradata Can Tell Us About Online Data Reporting by Juvenile Residential Facilities. In *JSM Proceedings*, Survey Research Methods Section. Alexandria, VA: American Statistical Association. 549 – 563. Available online at

http://ww2.amstat.org/sections/srms/Proceedings/y2016/files/389530.pdf.

Dorinski, Suzanne M. "Documentation of the Imputation Methodology for the 2015 Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement", memo dated January 25, 2017.

Other examples by Dorinski of SAS programming using metadata are online at <a href="http://www.sascommunity.org/wiki/Presentations:Dorinski Papers">http://www.sascommunity.org/wiki/Presentations:Dorinski Papers</a> and Presentations.

Horwitz, Sari . "From Broken Homes to a Broken System", published in the Washington Post on November 28, 2014, and accessible online at

http://www.washingtonpost.com/sf/national/2014/11/28/from-broken-homes-to-a-broken-system/.

Moone, Joseph. 2000. *Innovative Information on Juvenile Residential Facilities*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, NCJ# 188862. Available online at <a href="https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/ojjdp/fs200011.pdf">https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/ojjdp/fs200011.pdf</a>.

Moone, J. 2000. Conceptualization and Measurement Issues for Surveys of Juvenile Facilities: Concepts, Constructs, and the Impact of Empirical Research. In *International Conference on Establishment Surveys Proceedings*. Alexandria, VA: American Statistical Association, 1226 – 1231. Available online at <a href="https://www.amstat.org/meetings/ices/2000/proceedings/S16.pdf">https://www.amstat.org/meetings/ices/2000/proceedings/S16.pdf</a>.

Wilson, Reid. "Juvenile prison populations fall as states' changes take effect", published February 1, 2015 in the Washington Post, available online at

http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/govbeat/wp/2015/01/29/states-see-marked-drop-in-juvenile-prison-populations-as-reforms-take-hold/.